

FROM DREAM POD 9

S

EN

_

BANK

Â

Q

 \oplus

ď

2

þ

ô

¥

Р



Р

¥

- þ - - 2

ď

(CONTROL OF

 \oplus

0053333

Q

man

Ą

IGNER STR

Ô

230000 100000 0.000 623302 10201943 DREAM POD 9 **V**WRITING Colin Dunn Writer Scott Lette Writer Wunji Lau Writer Chris Schaller Writer Marc A. Vézina Senior Editor/ Developer Dave Paquin Additional Editing ▼ PRODUCTION Pierre Ouellette Art Direction/ Designer Jean-François Fortier Layout Artist Ghislain Barbe Illustrator/Colorist Bobbi Burquel Illustrator Marc Ouellette Computer Illustrator/Colorist ▼ ADMINISTRATION Robert Dubois Administration ▼ SILHOUETTE Gene Marcil System Designer Stephane I. Matis System Designer Marc A. Vézina System Developer ▼ SPECIAL THANKS To the Venus team — good save! For handling some of the TV Calculations: Jason Andresen, Hugo Alberto Fuentes Carraso, Kenneth Ellis, Frank Foulis, David Lalinde, Exo Nine, David Pawley, Riker

CHAPTER 1: INTRODUCTION 4
1.1 The New Earth5
1.1.1 Book Content5
▼ CHAPTER 2: HISTORY
2.1 Introduction7
2.1.1 First Contact
2.1.2 Star-Bound8
2.1.3 Ecological Calamity8
2.2 Project: New Earth9
2.2.1 A Daring Idea9
2.2.2 Changing a World 11
2.2.3 The Venera Stations11
2.2.4 Motes in the Sky12
2.2.5 Titanium Domes 12
2.3 The Birthing13
2.3.1 Desparate Times13
2.3.2 The Second Arcologies 14
2.4 The Aphrodite Affair15
2.4.1 Polarization15
2.5 The Mercurian Conflict 16
2.5.1 The Water Rebellion16
2.5.2 The Traitors of 2120 16
2.5.3 End Game 17
2.6 The Tragedy of Anya 17
2.7 From the Ashes
2.8 Edict Violations 19
▼CHAPTER 3: WORLD CYCLOPEDIA 20
3.1 Between Heaven and Hell
3.1.1 Geography 21
3.1.2 Geographical Nomenclature 22
3.1.3 Geology24
3.2 Northern Geographic Zones
3.2.1 Ishtar Geographic Zone
3.2.2 Bell Geographic Zone
3.2.3 Atalanta Geographic Zone 26
3.2.4 Ulfrun Geographic Zone 27
3.2.5 Other Points of Note27

3.3 Equatorial Geographic Zones 28
3.3.1 Aphrodite Geographic Zone 28
3.3.2 Alpha and Beta Geographic Zone 28
3.4 Southern Geographic Zones 29
3.4.1 Lada Geographic Zone
3.4.2 Dione Geographic Zone 30
3.4.3 Aino Geographic Zone
3.4.4 Themis Geographic Zone 31
3.5 Stations, Skyhooks and Arcologies 32
3.5.1 Dragon's Teeth
3.5.2 The Venera Stations
3.5.3 Stanton Station (Venera VI) 33
3.5.4 The Pleiades
3.5.5 Skyhooks
3.6 Arcologies
3.6.1 Arcology Construction
3.6.2 Buoyant Estates
3.6.3 Blow-Ins
3.6.4 Food and Waste Reclamation . 38
3.6.5 Shinohara Arcology 39
3.6.6 Neo Tokyo 41
3.6.7 Yukio 42
3.6.8 Tokai 42
3.6.9 Sakura43
3.6.10 Konyo 43
3.6.11 Sakhalin43
3.7 Culture
3.7.1
3.7.2
3.7.3
3.7.4 Colors and Light47
3.7.5 Entertainment and Sports 48
▼CHAPTER 4: KNOWN ORGANIZATIONS 50
4.1 Venusbank 51
4.1.1 The Chairman51
4.1.2 Board of Directors 52
4.1.3 The Inner Circle

4.1.4 The Ronin53
4.1.5 Aweb Well Spun 53
4.1.6 Current Concerns
4.2 Planetary Council
4.2.1 Bank Relationship
4.2.2 Current Concerns
4.2.3 Speaker Ken Nyobi
4.3 Planetary Advisory Board 56
4.3.1 A New Beginning
4.3.2 Cooperative Venusian Naval
Administration 57
4.4 Home Defense Force
4.4.1 In the Beginning58
4.4.2 The Modern HDF 58
4.4.3 Venusian Espionage Service 59
4.5 Walden-Nishyama Collective Tech . 60
4.5.1 Activities 60
4.5.2 Current Concerns
4.6 Han Tzen 61
4.6.1 Activities
4.6.2 Current Concerns
4.7 The Little Lords
4.8 Venusian Ecology Commission 62
4.9 Mining Consortia
4.9.1 Activities 63
4.9.2 Business Practices
▼CHAPTER 5: MECHANICAL CATALOG 64
5.1 Drones and Executors
5.2 Vehicles and Spacecraft
5.2.1 VEA-05 Oni
5.2.2 VEA-09 Er-Lang
5.2.3 G-1 Ryu Bonebreaker
5.2.4 G-6 Guan-Gung
5.2.5 G-4 Kaminari
5.2.6 GG-2 Sakura 71
5.2.7 G-8 Korikaze72
5.2.8 GF-13 Siegfried

5.2.9 GF-09 Brunnhilde
5.2.10 GF-204 Alberich
5.2.11 GF-115 Rienzi
5.2.12 Schmetterling Corporate Flitter . 79
5.2.13 Sharav Exo-Racer
5.2.14 Ogura Mobile Mining Platform . 82
5.2.15 Senator-class Corvette
▼CHAPTER 6: GAME RESOURCES 90
6.1 Living As Part of a Whole
6.1.1 Common Venusian Traits 91
6.1.2 Typical Perks and Flaws
6.1.3 Careers
6.2 Creating a Venusian Campaign 92
6.3 Archetypes94
6.3.1 Racerider94
6.3.2 Pool Miner94
6.3.3 Fungal Tender
6.3.4 Gofer 95
<u>▼INDEX</u>



 \oplus

10000

0

102203

Ą

(CALCE)

b

10030783

ô

THE OWNER

Ρ

10531004

4

CONTRACT,

PARAMANTI

1015519

All art, characters and designs ©1992, 1994, 1997-2002 Dream Pod 9, Inc.

The Dream Pod 9 logo, Jovian Chronicles, Silhouette, Exo-Armor, Exo-Suit, Exo-Fighter, Jovian Confederation, Central Earth Government & Administration and all distinctive logos and terms are trademarks of Dream Pod 9, Inc. Copyright ©1992, 1994, 1997, 1998, 1999, 2000, 2001, 2002 Dream Pod 9, Inc. All Rights Reserved.

No part of this book can be reproduced without written permission from the publisher, except for short excepts for review purposes. Any similarities to characters, situations, institutions, corporations, etc. (without satirical intent) are strictly coincidental.

WARNING! Jovian Chronicles is a work of fiction intended to be used in a game context only. It contains elements which may be deemed inappropriate for younger readers. Dream Pod 9, Inc. does not condone or encourage the use of violence or weapons. Parental discretion is advised.

The use of the male gender throughout this manual should not imply exclusion of the female gender. It is meant only in order to avoid pronouns like "him/ her/it", making the text lighter and easier to read.

Dream Pod 9 can be reached through the Internet. Look for our page on the World Wide Web at

http://www.dp9.com

Also, check out the alt.games.dp9, rec.games.mecha and rec.games.frp.misc newsgroups for support and information about the Jovian Chronicles.

Stock # DP9-326 Legal Deposit: May 2002 Bibliothèque Nationale du Québec National Library of Canada

> ISBN 1-894814-47-9 Printed in Canada

THE

P

ō

"From afar, Venus is veiled, mysterious, and perplexing. On closer inspection, its human workings are much the same. The difference is that the former is a wondrous work of God, meant to fill our hearts with awe, while the latter is a work of Man, meant to empty our coffers of money."
— SolaPol Director Janus O'Grady, 2212

B

Q

Ð

THE NEW EARTH ◀

 \odot

Venus, called the Veiled Planet for its enveloping sheath of corrosive acid clouds, has been a corporate planet since the very first days of terraforming. Private Earth-based companies funded the project to put colonies on Venus, hoping to reap huge longterm profits from the governments of overcrowded nations. The most ambitious and adventurous employees volunteered to crew the first few space stations and ground structures, hoping that the harsh workload of the Venus project would prove to be a fast track to high executive positions. For decades, Venusian culture maintained an odd stability, with veteran employees returning home to Earth, only to be replaced by a new horde of eager young go-getters. Thoughts of rebellion or independence were nonexistent; even after the surface colonies became self-sufficient, attracting the first groups of permanent residents, the perception of Earth as a "company headquarters" remained.

Modern Venusian culture often seems to foreigners to be an eccentric combination of workaday drudgery and frenetic playtime energy. Venusians are expected to work hard, for the sake of both the company and their own careers, but it is also considered healthy for a Venusian to maintain a relaxed, cheerful outlook. This attitude, originating with the first, civilian-run colony stations, pervades every aspect of Venusian life, often even in the direst or bleakest times.



A

2003362

010000

Ą

Only at the highest levels of the corporate structure do the Veiled Planet's true goals become apparent. Although the various zaibatsu may squabble amongst themselves, they are unified in their desire to acquire the entirety of human society as assets, resulting in a techno-feudal society in which they will have all the fun and none of the hard work. The workability of such a system is amply demonstrated on Venus itself; after generations of careful social and corporate engineering and integration, most of the population is not only content, but actually *honored* to give their life's work to their company and, in turn, to its board of directors.

The system-spanning power of the Venusian corporations stems from the days of newly resumed contact between planets, when the Venusians, tempered by constant competition with their home and each other, found easy prey in the other Solar Nations. Their shrewd negotiating, marketing and planning skills earned them shares of other nations' markets that they have never given up. The governments of the other solar nations found the Venusians' invasive business strategies distasteful and ignoble, but at the consumer level, Venusian companies won many loyal customers.

The directors of the corporations are mindful of the political and economic setbacks that have occurred between 2210 and 2212, but they are not overly concerned. The governments of the Solar nations have never been effective in curbing Venus' growth, and measures are being taken to reduce the infighting within Venusian ranks. To the directors, the road may be a bit longer, but the path is still clear.

BOOK CONTENT▼

Chapter 2, *History*, provides a history of colonized Venus, along with some of the most recent developments. Chapter 3, *World Cyclopedia*, contains an introduction to the physical and geographic aspects of the veiled planet, followed by an overview of the culture and society of those who live on its surface. That chapter also outlines settlements both in orbit and on the planet's surface. Chapter 4, *Known Organizations*, delves into the secrets of the most aloof corporations in the Solar System. Local organizations, including political entities and the military, are also covered in some detail.

Chapter 5, *Mechanical Catalog* presents game stats and extensive background information on the vehicles and drones used by the Venusians (this complements the data presented in other books, such as **Ships of the Fleet: Venus**). Finally, Chapter 6, *Game Resources*, provides some notes for Gamemasters and players for running a Venusian campaign or character, as well as four character archetypes and stats for the Venusian fungal symbiotes.

005

end of section 1.1 the new earth

1.1.1



INTRODUCTION

For centuries, millennia, Venus existed in the minds of astronomers and worshippers alike merely as a bright pinpoint of light. The empires and peoples of Asia named it, fittingly, the Golden Star, for its brilliance and prominence in the sky. It was not until the Industrial Age, however, that human innovation gave a face to the moniker. Even then, when powerful telescopes finally peeled back the great expanse of emptiness that lay between Earth and its sister planet, they revealed only a shrouded globe, its surface secreted behind thick clouds that never parted. Venus became the Veiled Planet, the subject of wild speculations of lush jungles, bizarre civilizations, and untold wonders.

In the twentieth century, humanity, with curiosity driven by ideological conflict, sent robotic probes to explore and investigate. They soared through the emptiness between the worlds, plunged through the murky depths, and laid bare the true nature of Venus: Death. An empty wasteland devoid of all that idle romantic speculation had placed there; a nothingness more horrid than the hottest, driest desert.

When man finally came to Venus himself, he brought with him all that he had seen there — and the reality he crafted mirrored the dead expectations that he brought. Today, Venus is still a place of death, awaiting the day when life will blossom in its soil. But it is also a place of beauty — of startling vistas crafted by nature and breathtaking cities constructed by Man.



8

FIRST CONTACT▼

Venus was one of the primary targets of the early space exploration efforts, and was the first major planet whose surface was visited by a man-made object. Over two dozen unmanned probes — including the Veneras, Mariners, and Magellans — were sent to the planet in the century prior to the Colonization Age. The primitive, Terran-bound observation methods which had previously been used to observe the second planet suggested that Venus and Earth had been cut from the same cloth (sharing, for example, a similar size and orbital path). Indeed, they had, but the results had been very different, and the new probes provided Mankind with its first accurate picture of this alien world.

When the Solar System first formed, Earth and Venus both coalesced out of the stellar debris. Gravitational forces fused unimaginable masses together, and the resultant release of energy was hot enough to turn planetary cores into molten rock. For millions of years the surfaces of both planets were in constant turmoil, wracked by volcanic upheavals the like of which would never be seen in the Solar System again. From the surface, this heat dissipated into the atmosphere, triggering a run-away greenhouse effect — trapping even more heat within the planetary system. Slowly, over spans of geologic time which make human civilization seem like the blink of an eye, only Earth's distance from the Sun allowed it to cool and develop into a life-giving world.

But Venus, closer to the star and thus absorbing more of its heat, never escaped the cycle of heat death. Her tiny comet-borne oceans boiled away. Her surface burnt. Her atmosphere choked on layers of poison clouds. The new picture of Venus stripped away the mythical jungles and oceans, revealing a parched, lifeless, super-heated world. Disappointed with the last broken hope of an Earth-like paradise, man turned away from Venus for nearly a century.

2.1.1

2.1.5

m

÷

n.

¥_©_|}_2__d_⊕__Q_Ğ

▼STAR-BOUND



10053

With the successful development of fusion power, comparatively cheap launch mechanisms, and skyhook technology for use in Earth's upper atmosphere in the early 21st century, space became more accessible than it had ever been before. At first, these new capabilities were only used to send dozens of unmanned probes to the farthest corners of the Solar System in the pursuit of scientific knowledge, but it was not long before man's attention turned to the skies and his age-old dream of living among the stars reawakened.

The first permanent moon base was established in 2024; with the psychological barrier of the upper atmosphere broken, it was not long before a cascade of colonization efforts were under way. In 2030, an extensive construction project began on orbital stations around Earth, and this was quickly followed by the establishment of new planetary colonies: Mars in 2033; Mercury in 2034; and even the Jovian system in 2037. A new age had begun.

▼ECOLOGICAL CALAMITY

The corporate-funded mission through which the first Mercury base was established was an ambitious endeavor, designed to earn back its founding costs by combining a wide variety of different projects, from scientific studies to industrial mining. As a result the mission, and the base, were named Nobel, in recognition of the awards which had long represented every branch of science.

A good example of the synergy which could be achieved were the solar sail test shots which were initiated in the project's first year: Mercury was already equipped with massdrivers used to ship raw material from the mines back to Earth and the other colonies. During downtimes, these would be used to shoot mining wastes towards Venus, whose gravity well served as a sort of interplanetary trash can for the material, so that it wouldn't pose a navigational threat to space lanes in the future. These experiments would continue until 2065, contributing to a gradual improvement of solar sail and autofac technology throughout that period.

The test shots may have made good economic sense, but they also led to a bitter divide in the scientific and political communities: Accusations of interplanetary vandalism were made, while serious questions remained as to the ethical implications of the project's destructive side-effects. The dispute eventually led to a United Nations investigation, but this was eventually laid aside before reaching any serious conclusion. In the end, those who opposed the project were powerless to actually take action — there was nothing that anyone could do to stop the Nobel experiments.

♦ GREENHOUSE EFFECT

As the years passed, though, a most remarkable change took place on Venus: The atmosphere of the planet began to clear up. Although startled at first, it wasn't long before the scientific community found an answer: Venusian climate models had long hinted at the possibility of an instability in the planet's atmospheric chemistry. Now the test shot packets had delivered millions of tons of reactive "waste" metal from Mercury, such as magnesium and calcium (both of which were actually quite useful). These metals had reacted with the heavy carbon content in the atmosphere, causing it to fall to the ground in the form of carbonated rock dust. The result was a minor drop in the average Venusian temperature, but even this small change was enough to trigger an instability and jump-start a cycle of global cooling.

Although certain fringe elements of the environmentalist movement continued to fret over the radical changes being inflicted on Venus' natural order, these new developments created a host of new opportunities, allowing scientists to make detailed studies of atmospheric change. Much of this research was immediately applied towards optimizing the Martian terraforming project. Unknown to most, the results would later be used in furthering the terraforming of Venus itself.

•

.

PROJECT: NEW EARTH

Õ

2

ð

Ð

Q

гu

.....

'n

PERSONALITIES

It is a sad, cruel trick that Fate has played;

That while the lights of Heaven shine so bright;

The lights of Earth are dimmed and frayed.

- Source: anonymous poem, 2079

In the late 21st century, as man's dreams seemed to be reaching fruition in space, conditions on Earth were rapidly deteriorating. Even with thousands of colonists leaving every day for the new colonies, Earth's population was soaring wildly out of control — threatening, at one point, to break the 20 billion mark. In addition to the host of sociological problems this caused, the biosphere of the planet, placed under considerable strain by the demands of this large population, was in an ever decaying downward cycle. Energy demands were stripping the planet of power-sources, the ozone-layer had been depleted to dangerous levels worldwide, and extreme environmental conditions battered away at human habitation.

In the 2080s, of course, these pressures would cause the collapse of several nations. The resulting political chaos would give rise to numerous wars and balkanization. As the basic infrastructure necessary to maintain society began to collapse, plagues and poverty alternated in ravaging entire populations. Eventually all of this would end in the Fall, and Earth would enter a long, dark age. But fifteen years before any of this happened — in 2065 — there were many who could foresee, in the growing number of stresses being placed on Earth's civilization, the troubling times ahead.

A DARING IDEA▼

On March 1st of that year, President Amanda Shinohara of the Boeing-Mitsubishi Corporation called together a secret consortium of business leaders to propose a radical solution to an inevitable problem: to use the improving conditions on Venus as a springboard to full-scale terraforming of the planet, with the goal of transferring their collective assets wholesale to a new world.

The immense cost involved in the proposed project would have been prohibitive if its only purpose was to serve as an escape valve against a theoretical catastrophe. In truth, though, the proposal carried with it a number of ancillary benefits, such as the vast deposits of untouched and unclaimed mineral wealth on Venus; the lack of strict environmental regulations like those which had been made into law on Earth; and, last but not least, the ability to dictate and create an economic environment primarily favorable to the interests of corporate policies.

Mixed with a growing sense of desperation as Earth fell apart around them, the business advantages of controlling their own planetary playground provided just the right amount of potential gains to make Shinohara's proposal appealing to these business executives. Although an official announcement was not be made, Project New Earth had begun.

PRESIDENT AMANDA SHINOHARA 🕸

Amanda was a child of two worlds all her life. Born to Shinohara Akira, a Japanese businessman, and Jessica Westing, an American CEO, Amanda spent much of her childhood shuttling back and forth between the homelands of her parents, struggling to find an identity which could reconcile these two alien environments. In the end, she emulated her parents in finding business as a point of commonality between the two cultures, and promptly sought excellence in it as a way of finding excellence in herself.

Amanda met her goals by always seeking the answers to the biggest, most complicated problems she could find answers which, by the nature of the problems which defined them, had to be immense applications of creative and logistical thought. It was almost natural, therefore, that she should be the visionary behind the ambitious Project: New Earth. To not only foresee the crisis of the Fall years before the final precipice was reached, but to also conceive a solution of such epic proportions, speaks to her credit as one of the greatest thinkers of all time. All Venusian society — all humanity — is indebted to her legacy for this, if nothing else.

But, in fact, Shinohara's contributions to mankind were far from over with the completion of Project: New Earth. She would go on to play an integral role in— [END SELECTION]

- Source: Excerpt from the conclusion to The Shinoharan Legacy, biography, published 2199, Venus Free Press

Ō

2

C

Ð

♦ ENGINEERING CONSIDERATIONS: ATMOSPHERE

COLUMN T

Terraforming is a long term process, and one that brings about considerable challenges. Venus presents a number of characteristics that make it unsuitable for human life, and thus must be addressed. They key words are automation, economy of scale and local use of resources — else the terraforming is just too expensive to be worth it.

The main problem with Venus is the veil of gas that surrounds it at a pressure of ninety Earth-atmosphere. It is composed mostly of CO_2 , which, on Earth, is locked in carbonated rocks —mainly limestone — by the continued actions of the oceans. Venus lost its liquid water early on (if it ever had any to start with), creating a steamy atmosphere, which further contributed to the elevation of temperature. Before long, all the water molecules had broken down, allowing the hydrogen to escape into space and the remaining oxygen to be locked as carbon dioxide, acting as a greenhouse gas.

The first step of the terraforming process is thus to get rid of the excess CO_2 . It cannot simply be reacted with the ground — the ambient temperature is too hot, and several million tons of dirt would need to be moved about. Likewise, asteroid-borne water cannot be used to lock the CO_2 ; it will just evaporate and further contribute to the greenhouse effect. The CO_2 cannot be metabolized just with genetically-engineered heat-resistant plants: once the latter die, all that will be left behind is a hundred meters layer of carbon dust and sixty atmospheres of oxygen, both of which will react to form CO_2 instantly. The atmosphere cannot be compressed and shot into space: Venus' gravity well is just as deep as Earth's.

The early massdriver tests from Mercury showed the way: precipitating the CO_2 out of the atmosphere by reacting it with something else, then using the methods above to capitalize on the cooling cycle thus triggered. The magnesium and calcium locked in the rocks of Mercury can easily react with the CO_2 and lock it into carbonated dust, which then falls to the surface. While seemingly easy to do, this process requires considerable resources: once the project is complete, the equivalent of a 1000 km sphere of metal will have been required to lock all the CO_2 present in Venus' atmosphere.

♦ ENGINEERING CONSIDERATIONS: RESOURCES

Terraformation would simply not be possible without automation and economy of scale. Autofacs, working without supervision and maintaining themselves through sophisticated programs, were first seeded on Mercury. Using local magnesium or calcium (extracted by brute force from melted ore stock, thanks to the huge solar power source nearby), these built simple solar sails that were put in orbit by massdrivers, an operation made possible only by the lack of atmosphere.

The sails would then make their way to Venus where they performed tricky orbital maneuvers to shed their velocity (dropping directly in the atmosphere would have added frictional heat to the planet, which is contrary to the goal). Specialized skyhooks would then disassemble them and disperse the material into the atmosphere to gobble up a few molecules of CO₂.

♦ ENGINEERING CONSIDERATIONS: HEAT

Heat is another major problem. Beyond being high enough (at least in the beginning) to turn lead into liquid, it is making the atmosphere-locking operations harder and slower. To reduce the infrared intake of the planetary system, Venus is shielded by orbiting shades, which are self-supporting, super-thin solar sails orbiting at equilibrium points. Meanwhile, the heat of the crust is thus radiated away through huge heat sinks dispersed all over the surface, many standing as tall as an old-fashioned skyscraper. These need to be constantly monitored to avoid undesired thermal gradients which, left unchecked, often degenerate into terrible earthquakes as the crust attempts to balance the thermal load.

Current (2212) estimates show that at least 500 years will be needed to get the average temperature substancially under 100° C. Some form of active control, such as the orbital shades, will always be needed, but in about 1000 years the Venusians will inhabit a nice Earth-like world.

CHANGING A WORLD▼

Eenera

Ô

b

2

ð

In the early months of 2070 — after five years of careful planning, research, and preparation — Boeing-Mitsubishi took the first true step toward the realization of Project: New Earth by launching ten rockets from their orbital facilities. This event was covertly hyped in such a way that its true intent remained concealed, while its existence was public enough as to make its mysteriousness noteworthy. It was easy enough for other organizations to realize that the projected trajectories of these rockets would bring them to Venus, but Boeing-Mitsubishi steadfastly refused to comment on the reasons for the rockets being sent.

Three weeks later, in a similarly staged event, the Belt-based Westmuller, Ltd. mining company dispatched a fleet of robot OTVs to the Stanton II comet. The tugs proceeded to alter the comet's course on another intercept trajectory with Venus. Again, no explanations were offered. The similarity of the two events led many to the conclusion that the two were connected in some way (a fact which would later turn out to be true). In turn, this led to a series of rampant speculations as to what their common purpose could be. Eventually, though, in the absence of any definite answers or clear dangers, the subject slowly faded from the public consciousness.



Two years later, though, on March 1st, 2072, an answer was given when Amanda Shinohara officially announced the existence of Project New Earth and briefly outlined the planned course of Venus' terraforming. On that same day, the seventh anniversary of the original meeting of the New Earth Consortium, Boeing-Mitsubishi's rockets plunged into the Venusian atmosphere and released their cargo of genetically engineered bacteria and algae. Some of these were derived from Martian designs, and their anabolic processes promptly began processing the air and soil of Venus' poles to make them compatible with Terran needs. Other strains were specifically designed for other ends unique to Venus, most notably a variety of bacteria which interacted with the magnesium/calcium waste bricks sent from Mercury, speeding up their breakdown and interaction with Venus' atmosphere (freeing oxygen and binding carbon to the surface).

THE VENERA STATIONS▼

For more than two years the microscopic wonders were left alone on Venus to tend to their work, even though preparations were continuing apace on the terraforming project as a whole. Finally, in late-2074, the Stanton II comet arrived and was carefully guided into an easily accessible orbit around the planet by its OTV guides. A few months later, in early 2075, the first vessels in an expansive fleet of support and construction ships (launched by Boeing-Mitsubishi shortly after the official announcement and funded in concert with the other members of the Consortium) began to arrive.

Using the comet as a refueling station, these new arrivals immediately began work on the Venera Stations, a set of colony cylinders named after the Russian landers which, in the late 20th century, were the first manmade objects to ever touch the surface of Venus. The Veneras would serve as the "first step" to the planet below — a base of operations for the future efforts which were to come. The first of these were finished by the end of the year, and by the year 2080 they were capable of supporting up to five million people, albeit in crowded conditions.

THE FIRST CORPORATIONS

Although over two dozen corporations were members of the New Earth Consortium, five corporations in particular dominated the consortium's affairs: Boeing-Mitsubishi, Westmuller, Fujikama, Tokai, and Taikatana. Each of these corporations sponsored and, in turn, managed one of the first five Venera Stations. To this day, although many of them no longer exist (or exist only as subsidiaries of other companies), they are known all across Venus, and are commonly referred to with respect as the "First Corporations."

HISTORICAL FACTS

m

'n

'n

Р

.

'n

'n

Õ

100-11.01

þ

2

ð

▼ MOTES IN THE SKY

1111111

Before the first Venera Stations were even finished, a number of second-stage projects had begun, using the autofacs and other facilities made available on the partially completed structures. The earliest of these were the assembly lines responsible for the construction of specially designed skyhooks.

8

Thousands of these skyhooks were placed in the upper atmosphere of Venus over the next fifteen years, and are maintained even today. They serve a variety of purposes in the terraforming process: initially used to refresh and supplement the supply of genetically engineered organisms, they have also been equipped with masscatchers to intercept packages sent from Mercury, process them, and spread metallic dust to continue thinning out the CO_2 content of the atmosphere. Eventually, the same system will be used in the final stage of the terraforming as an integral part of the effort to bring water to Venus.

▼TITANIUM DOMES

The most important project for the new colonists was the building of new homes on the planet's surface. Around the same time that the skyhook network was being established in the air, massive fin-like structures made of titanium were being delivered to the ground. Placed at strategic locations around the projected locations of future settlements, these giant "fins" acted as heat sinks, cooling Venus' smoldering surface and making more extensive construction possible.

In 2079, as the ground stabilized, autofacs and engineering teams were sent to these sites to begin work on the arcologies themselves. By 2086 the first of these was nearing completion, and thousands of workers began shuttling to their new homes. Most of the time, personnel was brought in cold storage/artificial coma to minimize the life support requirements; fittingly, for a corporate culture, people were packed up as tools and moved to the new location.

These early arcologies were relatively small by modern standards, capable of housing only around two million people in very cramped conditions. Today, however, these same arcologies have been vastly expanded and still serve as a core of Venusian culture and society.

Shinohara: this was the first of the arcologies, and has always prided itself since then in being the largest and (in the minds of its citizens) the best. Located in the northern hemisphere, it was funded entirely by Boeing-Mitsubishi, and was named after President Amanda Shinohara. The arcology acted as the primary center of coordination during the completion of Project: New Earth, and, as a result, has always been considered a sort of de facto capital of Venus, even when that was not technically the case.

Tokai: named after its parent corporation and family owners, Tokai was the smallest of the original cities. Tokai Akima, the President of Tokai Technologies at the time, renamed the Maxwell Montes after his family and insisted that the arcology be built atop the newly-christened Tokai Montes. This noteworthy location caused many hardships and setbacks during the arcology's construction.

New Berlin: the first arcology established in the southern hemisphere, the opportunity to build New Berlin was a large part of the price demanded by Westmuller, Ltd. — the company responsible for bringing the Stanton II comet to Venus — for their participation in the New Earth Consortium. New Berlin has always been somewhat unique on Venus because of the Germanic influence of its parent corporation.

Anya: the Anya arcology was named in tribute to the daughter of Taikatana's CEO, who was tragically killed in an accident aboard one of the transport vessels carrying colonists to Venus in 2077. As a result she has become symbolic to the people of Venus of all the lives which were lost to make the dream of a new world into a reality, a reputation which was heightened by the eventual fate of the Anya arcology.

Nishiyama: this corporation was the result of a collective effort by several of the smaller corporations in the Consortium. Unhappy with the way the First Corporations had used the influence given to them by their control of the Venera Stations, these junior members in the Consortium were determined to have an early foothold on the planet's surface. Their efforts were met with mixed results. In the short term, their control of Nishiyama did help make their voices heard. In the long run, though, their collective stake in a single community would eventually turn them against one another, and weaken their position in the bigger picture.

new earth

project:

section 2.2

end of

THE BIRTHING ◀

Ô

Ρ

-b

21

ð

Ð

On September 3rd, 2085, the cargo ship Enrico Hernandez entered Venusian space. Crammed full with refugees from Earth, they begged asylum. After lengthy deliberations, the New Earth Consortium agreed to their request, and for the first time Venus became home to colonists other than employees of Consortium corporations. At the time the event was given little importance, but history has assigned this date a special significance: the Birthing had begun.

Over the next five years, an increasing number of refugee ships would come to Venus, and by 2090 the colony's nascent resources were already becoming stretched thin. The planet's total population had reached 20 million — with approximately 9 million in orbit and the first five arcologies seemingly pushed to their limit with 11 million. However, the Consortium's planners had actually taken this possibility under consideration, and things seemed well under control.



m

n

PERSONALITIES

Then came the Fall.

DESPERATE TIMES▼

In the space of a few short months, a virtual armada of ships arrived in orbit, each carrying dozens or hundreds of hungry, desperate people. Venus turned none of them away. The population soared to 35 million in less than a year and a half, while hundreds of thousands died of starvation and sickness. Where resources had seemed limited before, now they were practically nonexistent.

In this crucible of crisis, the Venusian people were forged anew. A common bond of desperation created a new culture, formed upon the values of community spirit, colonial practicality, dedication, and mutual respect which were the necessary components of survival. Twelve generations later, the decades-long struggle of the Birthing remains the bedrock on which Venusian society is built.

Note: based on information in its possession, SolaPol now believes it likely that the business powers in control of Venus at the time of the Birthing may have deliberately manipulated events to serve their own ends. Several instances of particular crisis were apparently instigated or heightened by Consortium actions, possibly with the intention of using the situation as a cultural unifier. This is not widely know, however.

SHENG MAI (2023-2105) ☆

Sheng Mai was born on Earth, in Japan, during the earliest days of the Colonization Age. He grew up along with mankind's dreams, and like many his heart was captured by the unrealized potential of the worlds beyond his own. Details of his childhood are largely unknown, but it is known the young Sheng Mai showed no signs of the exceptional qualities which would later make him famous among the people of his adopted home. Instead, Sheng became an unassuming middle-level manager at Taikatana.

When Project New Earth was announced, though, Sheng was one of the first volunteers, and his early involvement in the project led to a number of promotions. By the time he retired in 2090 at the age of 67, he had become a junior vice president in the company as a result of his efforts, although he never achieved a position of key importance. It seemed that Sheng Mai had been nothing more than a minor cog in the great scheme of things, and his time was now done.

Two years later, though, in 2092, Sheng Mai published *The Blackened Wing* — a collection of philosophical thought and poetry. In the book Sheng expressed a lifetime of experience, capturing the heart of the Venusian experience and then turning his eye towards the future. *The Blackened Wing* was, in essence, a profound realization of Venus as it was, and a blueprint for a Venus which did not yet exist. Sheng Mai would never publish another piece of writing, opting instead to spend the rest of his life teaching small groups of dedicated students, but his immense impact on the future of the planet had already been made. Today he is considered the father of Venusian culture, and his thoughts remain the primary basis for the corporate model on which that culture is based. *The Blackened Wing* remains a work which every Venusian reads.

2.8.5

PERSONALITIES

.

.

the birthing

section 2.3

end of

THE VENUSIAN BANK

 \oplus

b

2

0⁷

Õ

An historical footnote of some importance is located during this time period: The Venusian Bank was founded in 2095. One of many financial institutions founded to fill the hole left by the loss of Earth, the Bank was not initially a very successful enterprise. Starting in 2120, however, the Bank began to flourish under a series of brilliant leaders. It would eventually acquire or destroy its primary competition, in turn giving it an important point of leverage in eventually coming to dominate the Venusian economy.

▼THE SECOND ARCOLOGIES

Suffering from the pains of the Birthing, Venus, like the rest of the Solar System, turned inward — consumed by its own needs. Slowly, though, progress was made. The death count dropped propitiously, production and distribution of food and water was normalized, the existing arcologies were expanded and new arcologies were built.

Of all these efforts, it is the last one which captured the imagination of the Venusian people and served as the focal point for their common struggle. The cities built throughout this period symbolized the dreams of a better life, and came to be known as the Second Arcologies. The last of these, Tasho, was completed on June 7th, 2110, an event which has been used to historically mark the end of the Birthing (specifically because the Tasho Immigration dropped the population levels of the other arcologies below their designed limits for the first time since the Birthing began).

The Venus of 2110 was a very different planet than the Venus of 2085. The planetary population had grown to an astounding 60 million people. The New Earth Consortium had been disbanded in 2100 and replaced with a new Planetary Council. The founding corporations which remained had largely diversified into their own arcologies, but were also beginning to discover that native-born companies could provide fierce competition in their own right.

In general, though, as the planet emerged from the Birthing, a sense of normalcy began to set in. The people of Venus no longer thought of themselves primarily as colonists or refugees, but as Venusians.

☆ TZEN MING-SHANG (2075-2149)

Tzen Ming-Shang was one of the most noteworthy members of the Birthing Generation, that unlucky group of children forced to come of age during Venus' hardest hours. Even with the relative protection afford him as the youngest son of Tzen Han (the influential business leader who founded Han Tzen Industries), Ming-Shang's early years were marked by the hardships of the time. When he turned sixteen, Ming-Shang began wandering from one lifestyle to another — searching for answers he couldn't find in the constrictive world presented to him by his family. He would disappear for weeks or months at a time, resurfacing only briefly before departing again.

This pattern abruptly changed in 2095 when he discovered *The Blackened Wing*. Intrigued by Sheng Mai's philosophy, and its meaning for life on Venus, Ming-Shang quickly dedicated himself to the "Master's" teachings. Within a few short weeks he had gained entrance to Sheng's select body of students, and for the next five years would apply himself diligently to studying Sheng's lessons. During this time Ming-Shang came to be recognized as Sheng Mai's star pupil. As the popularity of *The Blackened Wing* and Sheng Mai rose, Ming-Shang rose with them.

Then, in 2100, Tzen Ming-Shang abruptly broke from his teacher and published his seminal work, *Rising and Reborn. Rising and Reborn* reconceptualized the teachings of *The Blackened Wing*, providing an important guide to the actual steps and changes needed to realize the vision which Sheng Mai had provided. When Sheng Mai died in 2105, Tzen Ming-Shang naturally stepped into his shoes as the foremost Venusian thinker. Over the next forty years, Ming-Shang would be an active participant in creating the modern Venus.

Today, Ming-Shang is also recognized as having provided an important moderating influence on Sheng Mai's original teachings. Where Sheng's philosophy was born of colonial dreams and corporate power structures, Ming-Shang's was influenced by the necessity of communal spirit during the Birthing. Sheng's strict hierarchies were not flexible enough to survive the reality of Venus: Ming-Shang gave to them a heart of compassion.

THE APHRODITE AFFAIR

Ô

þ

-21

ď

 \oplus

Q

-

'n

2.4.1

PERSONALITIES

•

NOTES.

CULTURAL

In the earliest days of Project: New Earth, the northern polar regions were settled by the larger corporations (including all of the First Corporations, with the exception of Westmuller, Ltd.). The south pole, on the other hand, was home to the arcologies established by the smaller corporations. The separation quickly became codified, with the two groups referring to each other as the Northern and Southern Corporations. Over time these differences would reinforce themselves, with the larger Northern Corporations keeping a more secure monopoly on their businesses, while the south pole was more open to new companies and dynamic competition. In due course various prejudices came into being — particularly a sense of superiority on the part of the north pole regarding the smaller, less significant Southern Corporations.

Inevitably, a sense of contention entered into the relationship between the two poles, compounded by the long years of chaos during the Birthing. On the one hand, the desperate times provided an exacerbation of the existing problems. On the other, the difficulties of the Birthing meant there was a need for mutual cooperation, indelibly binding the two poles together for their common good. Eventually, though, the hard times came to an end, and when they did, the discords of three decades began to actively simmer and boil.

POLARIZATION ▼

In 2116, matters came to a head. Industrial espionage efforts by Antara Incorporated, a minor Northern Corporation, revealed that a conglomerate of Southern Corporations had been secretly conspiring for years. These Southern Corporations had established a series of covert operation centers along the northern and southern edges of Aphrodite Terra, the continental land mass of Venus' equatorial region, with the intention of launching a military strike against the Northern Corporations. The members of the southern conglomerate felt that their business had been unfairly prejudiced against by the policies of the northern-dominated Planetary Council and decided that force was the only way for them to claim what was rightfully theirs.

With their intentions prematurely revealed, however, they instead attempted to simply declare their independence. The Planetary Council, in turn, decided that the threat of a hostile, independent south was not in the best interests of the planet (nor were all of the Southern Corporations in support of the attempt). On May 5th, a state of war erupted between the two hemispheres. In truth, though, despite the secret preparations of the southern powers, no one on Venus was truly in a position to wage a serious war. The Aphrodite Affair, as it came to be known, was essentially a series of minor skirmishes — largely efforts by the Planetary Council to wipe out the military installations established on Aphrodite Terra, while the South attempted, unsuccessfully, to defend them. The Battle of Maat Mons was fought on May 29th and brought the conflict to an end.

One lasting effect of the Aphrodite Affair, though, was the original initiative to create the Home Defense Force. The Planetary Council had received ample warning that the security of Venus could be threatened, and in the future they might not by lucky enough to face a foe as unprepared as themselves. Although resources were still limited, a small budget was set aside to meet these ends.

TAI-SHO YUKIO TSUSHIMA 🕸

Yukio Tsushima played a major role in securing the Council's victory during the Aphrodite Affair, including the stunning display of tactical brilliance at the Battle of Maat Mons which resulted in the last crushing defeat for the southern forces. On the strength of this experience, Tsushima was given the power to organize the newly formed HDF, which eventually resulted in her becoming the first Tai-sho of Venus. Although the HDF has endured a rocky history of setbacks, Tsushima's mark remains firmly imprinted on the organization. Coupled with her actions during the Water Rebellion (see below), she became lauded as a hero and a martyr for her actions. To this day she remains a role model for young Venusian girls, distinguished in the annals of history for honor, service, and self-sacrifice.

BIRTHING DEBTS

Ming-Shang's creation of the concept of Birthing Debts was an important example of cultural compassion. As Venus began to emerge from the most harrowing experiences of the Birthing, there was a tendency in the population as a whole to regard the refugees as second class citizens. After all, had not the corporate colonists suffered as a result of these newcomers? Under Sheng's teachings, were not the refugees placed under a burden of honor? Drawing on the familial elements of Sheng's work, Ming-Shang created a very specific (and repayable) debt which could be carried across generational lines. In doing this, he recognized the need for recompense in the minds of the original colonists, while not sacrificing the rights or honor of those who had needed help the most during the planet's time of need.

–₽<u>-</u>¥_ô_,2_d_⊕_♀_&

► THE MERCURIAN CONFLICT

100000000000



From the moment that Earth fell as a major solar power, Venus knew that its access to two crucial resources had to be protected. First, water from the refineries in the Asteroid Belt; second, the raw materials from Mercury necessary for continued terraforming. Through a cunning manipulation of the former, the Planetary Council succeeded in controlling the latter. Mercury needed water just as much as Venus — so long as Venus controlled their supply, Venus controlled them. The system to exert this control was painfully simple: every three months, one of eight convoys from the Belt would arrive at Venus. Every three months one of four convoys would depart Venus and head for Mercury. The neophyte fleet of the HDF was charged with protecting these convoys. Venus was the spigot through which Mercury's lifeblood flowed.

In the summer of 2118, a series of renegade attacks in the Belt seized control of several key Venusian volatile reclamation centers. Although the HDF attempted to reclaim these stations, the bulk of their forces were dedicated to protecting the bulky solar sail transports, and the ships which remained in the Belt proved unequal to the task. As a result, Venusian water production dropped precipitously.

▼THE WATER REBELLION

In October, the Planetary Council enacted the Water Reserve Protection Measure in an effort to cope with the situation. A system of strict water rationing was put in place, new survey teams were dispatched to the Belt to search for replacement reclamation sites, and several ships from the HDF's home fleet were reassigned to defensive duties in the Belt. Most notably, however, the water shipments to Mercury were cut in half. Even with the new rationing system, this meant that Mercury would run out of water by the middle of 2120. Although the Planetary Council remained confident that the situation would be resolved before then, political unrest slowly began to grow on the inner planet.

Despite the heightened tensions, it appeared that the situation was under control. In April of 2119, however, the first reduced shipment arrived as Mercury, and was found to be only one half of what was promised. What had previously been simple discontent rapidly escalated into riotous social protest. Sensing eminent disaster, the Mercurian administration prepared a drastic plan: the Aqueduct Contingency.

The first phase of the contingency hinged on gaining control over a significant military force. Taking advantage of damage incurred to the solar sails of the April convoy, rebel cells working in the orbital shipyards delayed the convoys departure. By the time a second convoy arrived in June, the April convoy had not yet departed, bringing the total number of HDF escort vessels to twelve.

▼THE TRAITORS OF 2120

In the first week of July, as the convoys were preparing to return to Venus, seven of the HDF captains in Mercurian space defected, performing a carefully orchestrated coup. Although three of the loyal HDF ships successfully disabled or destroyed themselves before they could be caught, nine HDF vessels were now secretly loyal to Mercury and en route to Venus.

The Trojan horses arrived in orbit around Venus in January 2120, and found themselves outnumbered fifteen to nine. As the first shots were fired, however, six more HDF ships defected. Surprised by this new treachery and with the odds against them, the ships which remained loyal to Venus were put in a hopeless situation. Within minutes only a single Venusian ship remained: The *Maria*, captained by Tai-sho Yukio Tsushima herself.

For nearly thirty-five minutes the Tai-sho and her crew stood entirely along in the defense of their mother world. In the end, with her ship slowly dying around her, Tsushima rammed the *Maria* into the ship of her dearest friend — who had been the last to betray her. She had destroyed seven of the Mercurian ships, leaving only five badly crippled ships to maintain their blockade.

5.5

<u>،</u>

'n

<u>،</u>

. ni

END GAME V

Õ

Over the next two months, as fighting spread throughout the other convoys and reclamation centers, Mercury would attempt to refit as many merchant vessels as possible into makeshift military craft. At the end of February these were dispatched to intercept the convoy which would arrive at Venus in April. If they failed to secure this convoy, its escort fleet would almost certainly be capable of overpowering the remaining blockade force. In an attempt to force the issue, Mercury simultaneously threatened to bombard the Venusian surface in a holocaust attack — although their preparations for such an attack would not be completed until late April.

On March 13th, the Privateer Fleet intercepted the April convoy and attacks. After three days of lightning strikes followed by a grueling engagement, the last Mercurian vessel was crippled – but not before whittling the escort vessels down to force comparable to the Mercurian blockade. The laws of physics began to tick away to an inevitable doomsday date: On April 15th, the Venusian ships would reach the blockade. If they failed it, then Venus would be forced to surrender or face annihilation. If they broke it, then Mercury's hopes would break with it.

But then, suddenly, on April 9th, the Planetary Council announced their conditional surrender: Mercury would gain control of the convoys; Venus would control the reclamation centers. Mercury quickly accepted, and the conflict came to an abrupt conclusion.

DOMINANCE AND INFLUENCE

Security Clearance Supplement: The following text is classified B1. It has been excerpted from the 2209 B1 Venus Briefing Document. Do not distribute this information to A2 clearance levels.

The official reason given for the end of Venusian-Mercurian hostilities in 2125 was the lack of long-term profit compared to the costs of the war effort. The SolaPol historical investigations in 2195-2198, however, revealed that Andrew Maiso — who had become Chairman of the Venusian Bank in 2120 — had played a large role in seeing that the Planetary Council gave Mercury its freedom. Internal Bank documents retrieved by this Agency reveal that Maiso saw great potential in the proposed Merchant Guild. Over the next thirty years, Maiso would use the neutral trading ground which the Guild represented in order to spread the Bank's economic influence throughout the rest of the Solar System. By 2150, the advantages this gave to the Bank would leverage them into a position of dominance on Venus.

By 2205, it was apparent that the influence gained during the formative years of the reestablished network of interplanetary trade had given Venus Bank the edge it needed to dominate commerce across the Solar System.

THE TRAGEDY OF ANYA ◀

Even as Venus began to fully recover from the Birthing, a harsh reminder of the potential dangers of their alien homeland struck in the summer of 2155. The complex, carefully calibrated network of heat sinks around the Anya arcology began to malfunction in early 2154. Attempts were made to repair the system. Although these met with partial success, the heat sinks continued to function in an erratic and unpredictable fashion. Comfortable in the stability and protection which had been afforded to them for the better part of a century by their arcologies, Taikatana's executives played down the severity of the situation as a minor, short-term problem — confident that the problems would eventually be corrected.

On July 7th, their complacency ended in disaster. For months the inconsistent operation of the heat sinks in the area around the arcology had alternately cooled and superheated the thin Venusian crust, creating and heightening exactly the type of instability which the system had originally been designed to prevent. When a minor quake hit the area early that morning, the weaknesses greatly amplified its effects — large sections of ground shifted, while other areas collapsed entirely. The Anya arcology itself suddenly found its foundations stripped away from it, and the massive structure collapsed.

Although the entire planet immediately committed itself to a massive rescue operation, nearly a million people died, and the Taikatana corporation was driven into bankruptcy. The event is commemorated every year on July 7th as a remembrance to those who died to make Venus what it is today, and as a reminder of the terrible price which can still be incurred by forgetting that the struggle to create a new home is still very much a part of the daily existence of every man, woman, and child.

ŝ

'n

HISTORICAL FACTS

n

ч. Ч

HISTORICAL FACTS

ashes

the ···

from.

2.7

section

end of

······ ? ····· ♀ ····· ♀ ····· ♀ ····· ♀

Õ

12002

HARD AND CONS

В

► FROM THE ASHES

While the rest of the Solar System was coping with the daily tasks of survival, the nations of Earth had degenerated into a multiplicity of diversified groups crisscrossing the globe and bent on laying claim to the small pool of resources which remained on the surface of man's mother planet. Eventually, as these internecine conflicts wore on, a league of small nations from Europe and North America banded together. Known as the Union, they waged a long and costly war with no other purpose in mind than the reunification of the globe. Finally, in 2182, the Unification War came to an end. Then, on New Year's Day 2184, the victors formed the Central Earth Government and Administration. Although CEGA did not control the entire planet, it did control much of it — with the exception of South America and some small parts of Africa and Asia.

In short order, the new government of Earth resumed contact with its former colonies. It was Venus' representative to the USN who was the first to extend welcome to CEGA and to sponsor their membership into this august body.

SolaPol suspects that this early connection between Venus and CEGA is not simply coincidental. The extent of Venusian influence behind the Terran government, and how that influence was obtained, remains an ongoing concern of the organization.

THE ROLE OF VENUS

The rebuilding of the interplanetary community is recognized as a sixty-five year process driven largely be economic factors and dating to the formation of the Mercurian Merchant Guild in 2120. The years of isolation immediately following the Fall were primarily caused by two factors: First, the need to focus resources towards the immediate task of survival. Second, the fact that the interplanetary commercial structure was dominated by Earth-based corporations and, thus, disappeared with the loss of Earth. The ability and willingness of Mercury to establish and promote a fleet of ships—

[TEXT OMITTED]

As time passed, Venus' role in the emerging economic system became increasingly essential. The business-oriented structure of their society meant that their financial institutions and infrastructure had received particular and timely care during the Years of Isolation, and had thus achieved a level of durability and reliability that was unequaled elsewhere. During the latter parts of the 22nd century, and particularly in the past few years, Venus and (more specifically) Venus Bank have become increasingly central components of economic activity in the Solar System.

- Source: Report of the CIER (Council of Intercollegiate Economic Research) Conference on Post-Fall Economic Rejuvenation, 2208

Note: the bias of this selection is clear — ignoring, for example, the important role of the USN during this time period. For the purposes of understanding Venus' role in the post-Fall rebuilding, however, it serves adequately.

TIMELINE

Nobel Base established on Mercury	2034
March 1st: Amanda Shinohara negotiates the creation of the New Earth Consortium	2065
Boeing-Mitsubishi sends rockets to Venus; Westmuller, Ltd. redirects Stanton II comet	2070
March 1st: Project New Earth is officially begins	2072
Venera Stations established in Venus' orbit	2075
Construction of arcologies begins on Venus' surface	2079
The Birthing begins	2085
First Arcologies completed, starting with Shinohara	2086
Venusian corporations finish shifting their base of operations to new world	2090
The Second Arcologies are finished; the Birthing comes to an end	2110
The Aphrodite Affair; HDF established	2116
Mercury declares independence	2120
Venus Bank achieves effective control of Planetary Council	2150
Anya Arcology destroyed	2155
January 1st: CEGA is founded	2184
Contact with Earth is renewed	2190
Commerce is dominated by the powerful Venusian Bank	2205
Project Methuselah is discovered	2210

EDICT VIOLATIONS

 $\overline{\odot}$

The following text is Classified B2 as part of an ongoing investigation. It has been excerpted from the 2210 Venus Task Force Report and is to be considered highly confidential.

Although this task force has failed, to date, in bringing any charges to bear against VenusBank, we have established a groundwork of evidence which strongly indicates that the Bank is engaged in a wide variety of secret operations — many of them Edict-violations. We strongly encourage the General Assembly to approve the funds necessary to prosecute this investigation to its fullest extent. If our suspicions are correct, the work of VenusBank is a persistent and egregious threat to human life in the Solar System.



Ą

-0

PROJECT: LANCELOT ◊

In 2208, Roxanne Fujima, a ZONet investigative reporter, uncovered a program of illegal genetic research, aimed at large-scale alterations of the human genome, being conducted by Robora Technologies on Stevenson Station in orbit around Saturn. By the time SolaPol investigators arrived at the station, the true source of Robora's funding had been hidden and many of its resources had already disappeared. Fortunately, however, these masking efforts had apparently been undertaken at the last minute, and carried out in a fairly clumsy manner as a result. Several leads from the partial data remained, allowing us to track the source of the Lancelot Project back to Venus.

[Note: Project Lancelot was apparently aimed at the design of a large-scale delivery mechanism for genetic changes. The nature of the project as the groundwork for more advanced research is a matter of particular concern. The investigation remains open. Recent reports indicate a connection with Devon Malachai (cross-reference *Ten Most Wanted* list, **SolaPol Sourcebook**). Given Malachai's subsequent terrorist activities, the priority of this investigation has increased in recent months.]

PROJECT: METHUSELAH ◊

During the follow-up investigation of the events known collectively by the public as the "Odyssey," SolaPol discovered that the true initiative for the Jovian operatives did not originate with Agram Peyarje's request for asylum, but rather with an investigation by civilian operatives into a Martian intruder in Jovian space several weeks earlier. The Jovians discovered that the intruder was, in fact, part of a complicated test program for a copied version of Peyarje's CAT system being conducted in the upper atmosphere of Jupiter. When Peyarje's request was successfully communicated to the Jovian government, the same operatives were dispatched to facilitate his escape. The investigative task force now believes that the Martian CAT project was actually being run by a cover corporation for the Venusians, with the technology most likely having been obtained through backdoor connections within the CEGA military — part of a secret program known as Project: Methuselah.

Around the time that the Jovian agents were sent to Venus, however, Project: Methuselah became known (according to certain documents obtained by this task force) as Operation Methuselah, commensurate with a radical alteration in its scope. This task force has been unable to determine exactly what the intentions of this new operation were. Methuselah may have also entailed components of biological research which may not have been abandoned along with the rest of the project. The nature of this research remains unknown.

[Note: SolaPol operatives have discovered information which leads them to believe that Operation Methuselah may have been an attempt to capitalize on the failure of the Martian front companies — possibly with implications in the series of events which culminated in the Battle of Elysée. It now appears that a secret base in the Jovian atmosphere served as the testing center for the CAT system, and may have led to the discovery of the Jovian "floaters" creatures. Venus' limited military investment makes their need for this type of technology unclear. Further investigation has been deemed urgent.]





12

2

Ō

1885

BETWEEN HEAVEN AND HELL

Venus is a world in transition, caught between the promise of a paradise to come and a nightmare hell that made up most of its existence. Still in the middle of a centuries-long terraforming project, the world is, nevertheless, marginally habitable. It is certainly far more hospitable than it was when humanity first began interfering with it, when the sheer mass of the atmosphere would crush a man while the unbearable temperatures boiled him away.

The atmosphere has been greatly altered since the terraforming project began. As of 2214, the highlands air pressure on Venus is roughly 1.5 times that of Earth at sea level. This pressure is not too uncomfortable for humans. In the Venusian lowlands, the air pressure is 4 times Earth's, which is quite a bit more uncomfortable but still nowhere near the planet's original air pressure of 95 times that of Earth. Atmospheric composition is another matter, however. A breath of fresh air on Venus is lethal, consisting of 42% carbon dioxide, 35% oxygen, and 22% nitrogen. The carbon dioxide is still being scrubbed from the atmosphere, and the relative nitrogen and oxygen levels are undergoing adjustment via bioengineered organisms developed on Mars.



Ð

 σ

Q

Venusian surface temperatures are unpleasant at best and deadly at worst. The equatorial band, from 30° South to 30° North, has an average temperature of around 200° C, making that region uninhabitable. The bands from 30° to 60° North (and South) experience mean temperatures of about 100° C; this is still too high for humans, but it is much more easily dealt with. From 60° to the poles, the mean temperature is around 50° C. Here, a human in the highlands can step outside with only a supply of air and a lightweight environmental suit with little discomfort.

Venus has a peculiar relationship between its day and its year. The planet orbits the Sun once every 225 Earth days. It makes a complete, 360-degree spin on its axis once every 243 days, however, and it spins backwards, compared to the other planets. (Thus, the Sun rises in the West and sets in the East.) The combination of these two motions yields a diurnal cycle of 117 days — that is, the time from sunrise to sunrise is 117 days, and the Sun is visible in the sky for 58.5 days. This situation is abysmal for a planet that needs to sustain life: during the day, the surface will bake and at night, it will dip well below freezing, unless a blanketing atmosphere mitigates the heat transitions. For this reason, Venus will always possess extensive cloud cover, which will reflect the Sun's light away during the day and trap the heat in at night. Furthermore, because the Sun is not very prominent in the Venusian sky, Venus uses the same calendar that Earth uses, referenced to the central meridian of each planet.

GEOGRAPHY▼

The terraforming of Venus has done little to alter the planet's physical geography. When the low-lying plains are flooded in the coming decades, the picture will change dramatically, but as of 2214, Venus looks much as it did in the 20th century.

Paralleling 20th-century Venusian cartography, the planet is divided into eleven broad geographic zones. Each zone is arbitrarily defined by latitude and longitude rather than by naturally occurring features; they are, however, named for the prominent geographical features they contain. The Northern Hemisphere consists of the Ishtar Geographic Zone at the North Pole and the Bell, Atalanta and Ulfron Zones surrounding it. The uninhabitable equatorial band is divided into the Alpha, Aphrodite and Beta Geographic Zones. The Southern Hemisphere is capped by the Lada Geographic Zone at the South Pole with the Dione, Aino and Themis Zones surrounding it. These are not geopolitical zones, and they do not reflect the locations of population centers. Since the planet's population is concentrated primarily in the arcologies, there is no pressing need to define geopolitical borders at the moment, although this will change once Project New Earth is complete and the Venusians can roam about freely on the surface.

÷

Э.1.Е

FACTS

SCIENTIFIC

▼ GEOGRAPHICAL NOMENCLATURE

N.B.

Q

(design)

In the mid-20th century, when Mankind first probed Venus' thick atmosphere via Earth-based radar, only two indistinct bright "blobs" were resolved. Not knowing exactly what these were, planetary scientists christened them "Alpha Regio" and "Beta Regio." The next surface feature discovered was distinctly an enormous mountain range, which took the name "Maxwell Montes" after James Clerk Maxwell, one of the founders of electromagnetic theory. Shortly thereafter, scientists settled on a common theme for all other planetary features: aside from the first three, everything else on Venus would be named for a mythological or historical female or would simply be given a female name. When the human race first set foot upon the Veiled Planet, it continued that tradition, although with a somewhat loose interpretation of the scheme: it was often the sisters, wives and mothers of prominent male figures for whom new features were named. Thus, Taniguchi Mons was named not for prominent Birthing-era civil servant Taniguchi Tetsuya, but rather for his mother, Taniguchi Aiko. (Tokai Akima attempted to use a similar ploy when he tried to rename the Maxwell Montes, but the mountain range's historical significance was more powerful.)

* RADAR MAPS

Õ

b

2

Q

 \oplus

Because clouds will forever obscure the surface of Venus, it is impossible to view it from orbit with anything other than a microwave radar imaging system, which can see through cloud cover. Unfortunately, interpretation of radar images is somewhat tricky without a significant amount of training (which suits the Venusian mindset just fine, of course). In maps such as these, the interpretation can be grossly summarized as follows: dark areas represent smooth surfaces and bright areas represent rough ones. The imaging wavelength is quite a bit larger than optical wavelengths, which means the definitions of "rough" and "smooth" are actually coarser than most people are accustomed to.

The Venusian government is known to maintain optical wavelength images of the entire surface of the planet as imaged by modified GF-204 Alberich aircraft and observation dirigibles. These images and the maps they help create are unavailable to foreign nationals, however, for security reasons.





Р

CERESCO.

¥



Ô

BUE STATE

- þ-

033273

-21

10000

ð

STATIST

 \oplus

1012295

Ą

CORES 1

Q

1232252

1	Ki Corona
2	Ki Monastery
3	Nemesis Proving Grounds
4	Yablochkina Crater
5	Nemesis Tesserae
6	Yukio Arcology
7	Freya Montes
8	New Tokyo Arc.
9	Cleopatra Crater
10	Skadi Mons
11	Tokai Arc.
12	Sacajawea Patera
13	Colette Patera
14	Danu Montes
15	Atalanta Field
16	Ariadre Crater
17	Oz
18	Cetecean Graveyard
19	Shinohara Arc.
20	Akna Montes
21	Anya Arcology Ruins
22	W-N Ground Warfare
23	Devana Chasma
24	Nefertiti Corona
25	North Arc Strategic Mine
26	Adivar Crater

SOUTHERN HEMISPHERE FEATURES LEGEND []

27Spaceport Lavinia28Astkhik Planum29Ultra Las Vegas30Wreck of the New World31Lada Forest/Faerie Gardens32Guetzalpetlatl Corona33Sakura Arc.34Sakhalin Arc.35Seo-Ne Chasma36Cocomama Tessera37Artemis Chasma38Isabella Station39Isabella Crater41Eudocia Crater42Eudocia Crater43Helen Space Center44Adaiah Crater45Konya Arcology46Wollstonecraft Crater		
28Astkhik Planum29Ultra Las Vegas30Wreck of the New World31Lada Forest/Faerie Gardens32Guetzalpetlatl Corona33Sakura Arc.34Sakhalin Arc.35Seo-Ne Chasma36Cocomama Tessera37Artemis Chasma38Isabella Station39Isabella Crater40Cohn Crater41Eudocia Crater42Eudocia Station43Helen Space Center44Adaiah Crater45Konya Arcology		
29Ultra Las Vegas30Wreck of the New World31Lada Forest/Faerie Gardens32Quetzalpetlati Corona33Sakura Arc.34Sakhalin Arc.35Seo-Ne Chasma36Cocomama Tessera37Artemis Chasma38Isabella Station39Isabella Crater40Cohn Crater41Eudocia Crater42Eudocia Station43Helen Space Center44Adaiah Crater45Konya Arcology	27	Spaceport Lavinia
30Wreck of the New World31Lada Forest/Faerie Gardens32Guetzalpetlati Corona33Sakura Arc.34Sakhalin Arc.35Seo-Ne Chasma36Cocomama Tessera37Artemis Chasma38Isabella Station39Isabella Crater40Cohn Crater41Eudocia Crater42Eudocia Station43Helen Space Center44Adaiah Crater45Konya Arcology	28	Astkhik Planum
31Lada Forest/Faerie Gardens32Guetzalpetlati Corona33Guetzalpetlati Corona34Sakura Arc.35Sachalin Arc.36Cocomama Tessera37Artemis Chasma38Isabella Station39Isabella Crater40Cohn Crater41Eudocia Crater42Eudocia Station43Helen Space Center44Adaiah Crater45Konya Arcology	29	Ultra Las Vegas
32Guetzalpetlati Corona33Guetzalpetlati Corona34Sakura Arc.35Sakura Arc.35SacNe Chasma36Cocomama Tessera37Artemis Chasma38Isabella Station39Isabella Station40Cohn Crater41Eudocia Crater42Eudocia Station43Helen Space Center44Adaiah Crater45Konya Arcology	30	Wreck of the New World
33Sakura Arc.34Sakhalin Arc.35See-Ne Chasma36Cocomama Tessera37Artemis Chasma38Isabella Station39Isabella Crater40Cohn Crater41Eudocia Crater42Eudocia Station43Helen Space Center44Adaiah Crater45Konya Arcology	31	Lada Forest/Faerie Gardens
34Sakhalin Arc.35Seo-Ne Chasma36Cocomama Tessera37Artemis Chasma38Isabella Station39Isabella Crater40Cohn Crater41Eudocia Crater42Eudocia Station43Helen Space Center44Adaiah Crater45Konya Arcology	32	Quetzalpetlati Corona
35Seo-Ne Chasma36Cocomama Tessera37Artemis Chasma38Isabella Station39Isabella Crater40Cohn Crater41Eudocia Crater42Eudocia Station43Helen Space Center44Adaiah Crater45Konya Arcology	33	Sakura Arc.
36Cocomama Tessera37Artemis Chasma38Isabella Station39Isabella Crater40Cohn Crater41Eudocia Crater42Eudocia Station43Helen Space Center44Adaiah Crater45Konya Arcology	34	Sakhalin Arc.
37Artemis Chasma38Isabella Station39Isabella Crater40Cohn Crater41Eudocia Crater42Eudocia Station43Helen Space Center44Adaiah Crater45Konya Arcology	35	Seo-Ne Chasma
38Isabella Station39Isabella Crater40Cohn Crater41Eudocia Crater42Eudocia Station43Helen Space Center44Adaiah Crater45Konya Arcology	36	Cocomama Tessera
39Isabella Crater40Cohn Crater41Eudocia Crater42Eudocia Station43Helen Space Center44Adaiah Crater45Konya Arcology	37	Artemis Chasma
40Cohn Crater41Eudocia Crater42Eudocia Station43Helen Space Center44Adaiah Crater45Konya Arcology	38	Isabella Station
41Eudocia Crater42Eudocia Station43Helen Space Center44Adaiah Crater45Konya Arcology	39	Isabella Crater
42Eudocia Station43Helen Space Center44Adaiah Crater45Konya Arcology	40	Cohn Crater
43Helen Space Center44Adaiah Crater45Konya Arcology	41	Eudocia Crater
44 Adaiah Crater 45 Konya Arcology	42	Eudocia Station
45 Konya Arcology	43	Helen Space Center
	44	Adaiah Crater
46 Wollstonecraft Crater	45	Konya Arcology
	46	Wollstonecraft Crater
47 Maat Mons	47	Maat Mons



0.000000

hel.

of section 3.1 between heaven and

end.



þ—

Õ

Р

-2

ð

 \oplus

Q

Ą

ESECUT

The surface of Venus is divided evenly into two broad categories of terrain: the plains and the highlands. The low-lying plains, which will become kilometer-deep seas as Project: New Earth continues to unfold, are presently riddled with cracks and faults that are clearly visible from orbit with even the most primitive of radar instruments. Obscuring this cracked terrain in places are fields of long-solidified lava that stretch for hundreds of kilometers, creating overlapping patterns that speak of an extensive history of episodic volcanic activity. Small lava domes and volcanic craters can be found within the fields as well as virtually anywhere else on the surface. Most of these volcanic features are long inactive, although new volcanoes appear every few years or so.

The Venusian highlands rise a few kilometers or so above the plains. Two basic varieties exist: terrae are expansive, broad highlands regions that are often compared to continents, although they lack the plate tectonic origins of true continents. Smaller highlands areas are called regiones, although the term is applied to broad geographic regions delineated simply by brightness in radar maps, as well.

♦ UNIQUE TERRAIN

Venus has several unique features not seen on the other worlds of the Solar System. Of these, the coronae are widely regarded as the most dramatic. Consisting of vast, circular regions of uplifted crust, coronae are visible from orbit as bright, wispy arcs of terrain hundreds of kilometers in radius. Created by an upwelling intrusion of material from Venus' mantle, the weight of the crust forms distinctive concentric and radial features in the surrounding terrain. Coronae are rich sources of valuable ores for Venusian mining concerns. Although the fractured crust provides relatively easy access to the mineral-rich cores, the faults pose significant hazard, and more than one mining platform has met with disaster. Coronae often form the foundations of Venus' highlands.

Tessera terrain is another category of unique Venusian surface feature. Also known as complex ridge terrain, tesserae resemble large fields of irregular tile (indeed, the word "tessera" is Latin for "tile"). Characterized by multiple sets of intersecting ridges, the internal structure of a tessera field typically includes complex faults, trenches and folded terrain. The complex patterns formed by the ridges make imaging the interior of a tessera field extremely difficult from orbit and from the air. As a result, many fields hide secret military and civilian facilities. The terrain also provides a unique challenge for ground travel, which has led to tessera fields being popular for exo-racing events as well. These two purposes do not mix well, however, and more than one race has been summarily canceled after its planned path came across a secret military base.

♦ OLD PLANET, YOUNG FACE

Before humanity began Project New Earth, there was little in the way of surface erosion on Venus; impact cratering was the most prominent mechanism. Despite this fact, the surface was known to be relatively young compared to the age of the planet as a whole. By measuring impact crater size and spatial distributions, scientists estimated the planetary surface to be about 500 million years old; once human beings could sample the surface rock directly, radioisotope dating corroborated this estimate. Clues to the mystery of Venus' surprisingly young surface were found in some of the oldest impact craters, which had been almost entirely buried by ancient lava flows. Indeed, it appeared the entire surface of the planet had undergone a cataclysmic volcanic event 500 million years in the past that had wiped out nearly every trace of the surface prior to the global catastrophe. One of the "Holy Grails" of modern Venusian planetary science is the search for evidence that the 500-million-year event was not unique. Several geologic research stations dot the planet to carry out this research.

NORTHERN GEOGRAPHIC ZONES

The Northern Hemisphere is where the largest companies — especially the First Corporations — built their arcologies at the outset of Venusian surface colonization. It ranges from 30° North to the North Pole. Always substantially more powerful than the South, the North has, over time, solidified its hold on Venusian political and social power. The only major gap in its dominance is the planet's primary commercial spaceport, the Helen Space Center, which is located on Helen Planitia in the South. The Northern Corporations are still at a loss to explain how or why such a situation has come about. Still, it is a small concession when compared to the North's greatest prize: the military-industrial complex that is based in Atalanta Planitia.

ISHTAR GEOGRAPHIC ZONE▼

ansain a

The Ishtar Geographic Zone, at the very top of the world, is the political heart of the planet: most of the First Corporations have their headquarters on Ishtar Terra, the zone's namesake. Although Ishtar strongly dominates the region, it makes up slightly less than half of its total surface area. The rest of the zone consists of plains such as the polar Snegurochka and Louhi Planitiae, the northern extent of Atalanta Planitia, and several other, lesser plains. The terrain to either side of Ishtar is riddled with coronae, many of which form highlands such as Metis Regio and Tethus Regio.

LAKSHMI PLANUM ◊

Õ

b

2

ð

 \oplus

UKUMAR

Ą

STO NO

ъ

m.

ч. Ч.

. س

Lakshmi Planum, named for the Indian goddess of love and war, is a broad, circular plateau atop Ishtar Terra. Rising three to four kilometers above the surrounding plains, Lakshmi is the site of more arcologies than any other region on Venus. Shinohara Arcology, the capital of Venus, is found on the southern edge of the plateau, near the Danu Montes, where its buoyant estates have a symbolic commanding view of the world from its very top. New Tokyo, the VenusBank arcology, sits as far away from Shinohara as it can get, on the northern edge of Lakshmi at the base of the Freya Montes. Other, lesser arcologies dot the plateau, as do several research stations. With a climate that comes closest to being bearable and with all the population centers and the roads that interconnect them, visitors regard Lakshmi Planum as almost normal compared to the rest of the planet. The ruins of Anya Arcology quickly cure them of their innocence, however: destroyed by a freak structural failure in 2155, the arcology rest at the western edge of the plateau in the foothills of Akna Montes. There, the remains serve as a tomb for the hundreds of thousands who lost their lives in the disaster and as a stark reminder that the planet is still very much dangerous to Humankind.

Despite being a relatively flat plateau on the western end of Ishtar Terra, Lakshmi Planum holds its own in terms of amazing topography. It is surrounded on all sides by mountain ranges, the most spectacular of which is the Maxwell Montes to the east. Lakshmi boasts two astonishingly deep volcanic calderas, Colette Patera (3 km deep) and Sacajawea Patera (2.5 km deep). These two calderas are scheduled to be filled with water within a few decades, well in advance of the formation of the global oceans.

MAXWELL MONTES ◊

The tallest mountain range on Venus, the Maxwell Montes rise some six kilometers above Lakshmi Planum, itself three to four kilometers above the surrounding lowland plains. The western edge of the mountain range is a very steep 45° slope. The interior of the range is a rocky, uneven plateau that, to the east, yields to a more gradual slope that drops down into Fortuna Tessera. Cleopatra Crater lies on the eastern slope: one of the top-ten largest impact craters on Venus, Cleopatra is particularly noteworthy for showing up clearly within the Maxwell Montes, primarily because it is a relatively large, flat area that contrasts sharply (on radar) with the jagged slopes of the rest of the range.

The Maxwell Montes are the home of the Tokai Corporation, and its headquarters, in the Tokai Arcology, are located at the top of Skadi Mons at the very top of the range. Reportedly, when Tokai Akima was rebuked by the rest of the New Earth Consortium for attempting to rename the Maxwell Montes after himself, he momentarily acquiesced and considered attempting to rename Skadi Mons instead. Tokai historians claim such rumors are revisionism at best and ridiculous attempts by the rest of Venus to discredit Akima further. Regardless, the Maxwell Montes are virtually inaccessible by any means other than by air, which makes travel there expensive. Tokai is rumored to have constructed a massive freight elevator within the Montes, but attempts to locate either of its entry/exit points have proven unsuccessful.

• m

· ni

· m

▼ BELL GEOGRAPHIC ZONE

1000

Ø

10000

Ō

1917-1918

0235533

· n

· n. • m b

2

O'

 \oplus

The Bell Geographic Zone (300° E to 60° E) is named for Bell Regio, a fairly small and minor highlands region in its southeastern corner. Nevertheless, it is the natural choice for a name for the zone, since the only other highland region in the area is the southern extent of Ishtar Terra. The latter dominates the zone's highlands and provides far more habitable area than Bell's Tepev Mons or Nefertiti Corona could ever provide. Nefertiti does boast an important mining site, however. The North Arc Strategic Mine, operated by VAC, is a major source of uranium ore used in several weapons systems, particularly depleted-uranium armor-piercing shells and the fission primers for the planet's supply of fusion weapons. The North Arc Mine also has several large veins of tungsten, which forms the cores for many of the Venusian spaceships' kinetic kill projectiles.

Sedna Planitia makes up much of the rest of the Bell Zone, along with a portion of Guinevere Planitia and Bereghinya Planitia. Sedna is the location of Ariadne Crater, which defines the central meridian on Venus. Located at 43.9° N and 0° E, Ariadne is a popular site for Northern high school tour groups; a visitor center on the southern rim features a museum of the history of time-keeping and navigation. Northwest of Ariadne is a lava flow known colloquially as "Oz." A portion of the Neago Fluctus (a lava flow field), Oz looks like a scaled-down mirror image of the continent of Australia on Earth, and it is a traditional second stop on tours of the Sedna Planitia. The final and most dramatic stop on such tours is the Cetacean Graveyard. From the air, the Graveyard is visible as a series of gigantic whale skeletons scattered across a 100 square kilometer area. Up close, they are revealed to be fantastic carvings painstakingly dug into precipitated carbonates by a team of artists who collectively call themselves Megaptera. The artwork is in honor of Sedna Planitia's namesake, who was a mythical figure of the Inuit people of North America on Earth. Legend tells how her father pushed her from his canoe because she ate too much fish. She clung desperately to the side of the boat, but her father cut off her fingers. She died, but her fingers became the whales of the ocean.

▼ ATALANTA GEOGRAPHIC ZONE

North of Aphrodite Terra and southeast of Ishtar Terra, the Atalanta Geographic Zone (60° East to 180° East) is made up principally of Atalanta Planitia, Vellamo Planitia, Niobe Planitia, Tilli-Hanum Planitia, Lowana Planitia and Leda Planitia, with portions of Llorona Planitia and Akhtamar Planitia reaching in from the Aphrodite Geographic Zone to the south. In short, the Atalanta Zone is the flattest, most uninteresting portion of the Venusian surface — which was probably a factor in the HDF's choosing it for the site of its secret arcology. In the final phase of Project New Earth, the entire region will form two of Venus' four oceans, the Niobe and the Atalanta (the latter of which will extend well into the Ulfrun Geographic Zone).

Anake Tessera (in the north-central region) and Tellus Tessera (in the western region) are the only highlands in the Atalanta Zone. A few minor arcologies can be found in the less chaotic portions of these tesserae, most of which serve the various military facilities that dot the zone. A few geological research centers are located on Tellus Tessera, where they are engaged in the on-going study of Venus' ancient geologic history. Although many scientists would like to conduct seismic research in the area as well, the HDF frowns upon such investigations: seismic research can be used to study weapons tests conducted out on the plains, and the less known about those tests, the better, as far as planetary security is concerned.

♦ MILITARY BASES

Atalanta Planitia and, to a lesser extent, Niobe Planitia form the center of Venus' military development. In addition to the secret HDF arcology of Yukio, it features the proving grounds for many military contractors. Several of these proving grounds are located within the two tesserae, but most are scattered across the plains. Those out on the plains are primarily used to test weapons systems such as particle weapons and artillery pieces. As such, large portions of the airspace above the Atalanta Zone are strictly no-fly zones enforced by HDF aerospace fighter squadrons consisting of GF-13 Siegfried fighters. Additional squadrons of GF-09 Brunnhilde heavy fighters are on-hand at Yukio's affiliated airbases, and these can be called into the air within five minutes of the detection of a threat.

Although the airbases can launch aerospace fighters, shuttle flights are generally conducted from traditional launch centers. The Atalanta Zone has several of these scattered about its plains. The largest center, Atalanta Field, is under the direct control of Yukio Arcology and is located a few dozen kilometers away. Smaller centers are often privately held by the military contractors, usually to allow them to boost their projects into orbit while maintaining a modicum of secrecy from their competitors. Such privacy is all but lost on HDF launches, since most contractors can easily gain access to HDF facilities.

ULFRUN GEOGRAPHIC ZONE▼

100005

ô ---

- b -

-21

ð

 \oplus

ED: SO

000005

Ą

08330

'n

The Ulfrun Geographic Zone (180° East to 300° East) has a few small arcologies and several research stations. Its namesake, Ulfrun Regio, is the largest highlands region in this zone, with the northernmost portion of Beta Regio making up the only other such region. Otherwise, Ulfrun is mostly plains, including Kawelu Planitia, part of Ganiki Planitia, and part of Guinevere Planitia. The zone does have several interesting coronae, however, including Ki Corona to the north of Ulfrun Regio. Ki is the site of small Buddhist monastery. Built at enormous expense and funded by several anonymous benefactors from across the Solar System, the Ki Monastery sits at the top of the corona's outermost ring, nearly a kilometer above the surrounding Kawelu Planitia. It will be unaffected by the formation of the seas in the last phase of Project New Earth. Visitors often assume "Ki" is a Japanese or Chinese word; it is, however, an ancient Sumerian earth goddess.

Yablochkina Crater is one of the more prominent impact craters of the Ulfrun Zone. Although it appears quite large (nearly 150 km in diameter) in radar maps of the planet, it is in fact substantially smaller, at only 64 km. Its larger apparent size is due to its extensive surrounding "blanket" of long-solidified lava flow. Such lava blankets are common to Venusian impact craters.

NEMESIS TESSERAE ◊

Most people who study a map of Venus assume the Nemesis Tesserae make up a fourth Venusian feature (along with Alpha and Beta Regiones and the Maxwell Montes) not named for a female. They are, after all, the well-known sites of the Nemesis 500, one of the premiere exo-racing events, and it seems natural to give a grueling, high-speed race a dramatic name. However, Nemesis was the Greek goddess of fate (indeed, many tesserae are named for fate goddesses). The Nemesis 500 begins at the southwest end of the Nemesis Tesserae (located in the Atalanta Geographic Zone) and proceeds northeast to the other end; the finish line is located at the edge of Yablochkina Crater's surrounding lava blanket. The tesserae are very maze-like, and at typical race speeds, they are extremely dangerous; most races result in at least one serious collision.

The Nemesis Tesserae also harbor a small HDF training site. The Nemesis Proving Grounds are used to simulate urban combat: the narrow canyons and ravines of the terrain provide a natural environment that costs the HDF very little to maintain, unlike a manufactured site. When asked why the HDF needs to practice urban combat with exo-armors, HDF officers generally point out that while Venus may not presently have any open-air cities, it one day will. The fact that the CVNA also trains ground forces at Nemesis causes many foreign analysts to doubt that the statement reflects the whole story.

OTHER POINTS OF NOTE▼

Beginning at the southern-most edge of the Ishtar Zone, Guinevere Planitia stretches through the Ulfrun Zone and the Bell Zone. Ultimately, it ends midway through the Alpha Zone in the equatorial region of Venus; indeed, Guinevere makes up a full quarter of the Alpha Zone. Guinevere will eventually become the largest of Venus' four oceans (along with Atalanta, Niobe and Helen) at the completion of Project New Earth. Guinevere Planitia is kept virtually uninhabited by order of the Planetary Council — although most corporations pay only lip service to such decrees, even VenusBank respects this particular one. This mandate exists because Guinevere Planitia is where cometary ice will be delivered from orbit in a few decades, and the region will see the kind of devastation that forms the basis for entire chapters of religious books. By keeping Guinevere unoccupied, the Council ensures a minimum of delay in getting the delivery of water underway. It also minimizes its liability in any lawsuits that may result from the operation. HDF patrols enforce the Guinevere Non-Occupation Order.

Snegurochka Planitia is a literal example of a hotbed of activity. Located at the North Pole of Venus, Snegurochka is a roughly circular region approximately 2800 km in diameter. The slightly smaller Louhi Planitia adjoins it, and it is hoped that a small polar icecap will one day form in this region after the seas are developed. At the moment, however, nothing could be further from reality. Snegurochka is the site of more volcanic sinkpools than any other region on Venus — it is also the site of the first observed sinkpool. Grossly similar to the so-called chaoses of Europa, sinkpools form when dozens of square kilometers of surface exhibit a sudden, catastrophic overturning. The formation is preceded by a sudden increase in earthquake activity in the area, and then the region violently fractures. Fissures spit forth molten lava, which rapidly swallows up the fractured crust and cools. The violent activity dredges up particularly valuable ores from deep within the planet, and sinkpools are thus highly sought-after by mining corporations. The monstrous Ogura mobile mining platform was developed specifically to exploit sinkpools.

.

υ

geographic

equatorial (

3.3

section

of

end.

EQUATORIAL GEOGRAPHIC ZONES

The planet's equator is presently unsuited for permanent habitation, although it is thick with mining concerns. While it was just as possible to build arcologies in this region during the early days as it was to build them at the poles, the Venusians chose not to, since the region would remain inhospitable for the longest. This choice is somewhat ironic, however, since the equatorial band is where the bulk of the planet's highlands are located. Once the plains are flooded to become seas and the atmosphere has become bearable, the equatorial band will likely become prime real estate. The equatorial zones reach from 30° North to 30° South.

▼APHRODITE GEOGRAPHIC ZONE

Stretching from 60° East to 180° East, the Aphrodite Geographic Zone includes nearly all of Aphrodite Terra, for which it is named. By far the largest region of highlands on the planet, Aphrodite Terra is also home to most of the non-sinkpool mineral wealth and, indeed, is the richest. Despite the lack of permanent settlements, this zone is literally crawling with mining vehicles. Ovda Regio in particular (on the western end of Aphrodite Terra) is often said to be a pond with swarming summertime fireflies as massive Ogura mining platforms roam slowly up and down the terrain. The eastern end of Aphrodite Terra is substantially less rich with valuable minerals, and so it is largely deserted.

Historically, the Aphrodite Zone is the site of the Aphrodite Affair of 2116. The zone is still littered with wreckage from the skirmishes, and many of the abandoned Southern bases remain along the edges of Aphrodite Terra. A century of harsh Venusian equatorial climate has not been kind to these remains, however, and very little has survived in any sort of useful condition.

♦ ADIVAR CRATER

Ô

Tennett

Ρ

m

m

ц.Е

m

S. Carlos

þ

2

ð

 \oplus

Q

(TRESPOND

Ą

Prior to the beginning of Project: New Earth, the primary source of dust and sand-like particles was the cataclysmic events that formed the planet's impact craters. Being far more powerful than any weapon of mass destruction, these impacts pulverized and vaporized the planet's surface where they occurred, scattering small particles far and wide. Huge regions of the planet were covered up to several meters in this material, creating graceful, parabolic arcs that surrounded the impact craters and that appeared dark to orbiting radar. By far the most fascinating of these deposits was the one surrounding Adivar crater just northwest of Ovda Regio. With a bright linear "jet" that ran radially from the crater's center to the edge of the deposit, the Adivar parabola was considered one of the Seven Natural Wonders of Venus.

Project: New Earth has wiped the planet clean of these deposits, however. The slow but constant "snowfall" of the carbon and carbonates from the atmosphere has buried them forever. Even if the material could be moved away, the process would destroy the underlying deposits, which consist of fine dust and sand of a similar grain size. While Venusians celebrate the continued evolution of their planet, they mourn the loss of some of its natural beauty. Today, visitors to the area can view holographic images and navigational overlays of Adivar in its glory (beamed by orbital satellite), but the original feature is long gone. The irony of the loss is that the parabolic feature was never visible to the naked eye anyway; it was only ever visible on radar.

▼ALPHA AND BETA GEOGRAPHIC ZONES

The Alpha Geographic Zone, from 300° East to 60° East, and the Beta Geographic Zone, from 180° East to 300° East, make up the remainder of the Venusian equatorial zones. Both regiones are modestly rich in mineral resources, and small, independent mining companies run operations on each. The Alpha Zone is dominated by Guinevere Planitia, which makes up a full quarter of its area. Many of the zone's minor highlands will become small, island-like landmasses when Guinevere is flooded.

The Beta Zone includes Atla Regio to the west and the southern half of Ulfrun Regio to the east. Atla Regio is primarily noted for Maat Mons, the large mountain where Northern forces dealt the South its final defeat during the Aphrodite Affair. Beta Regio itself is actually part of a larger complex of regiones, with Hyndla to the east, Asteria to the west, and Phoebe to the south. Linking Beta and Phoebe is Devana Chasma, which begins at Theia Mons in the center of Beta Regio. Devana is a roughly 3000-km long network of canyons. In places, it is as deep as 2.5 km, and it hides numerous military research installations. Most notable is Waldsen-Nishiyama's Ground Warfare Proving Grounds, where the Er-Lang exo-armor was put through its paces. Finally, the Parga Chasmata are located in the Beta Zone. Although each individual canyon is smaller than Devana, as a whole, the chasmata stretch across 11,000 kilometers of Venusian planetary surface.

SOUTHERN GEOGRAPHIC ZONES ◀

Ranging from 30° South to the South Pole, the Southern Hemisphere has always been the weaker of the two hemispheres. When the domineering and powerful First Corporations set up their colonies in the north, the smaller corporations chose the south. Although there was plenty of unclaimed land in the north, these corporations felt it would be best to keep their distance in order to avoid being caught up in the power struggles that played on behind the scenes amongst the First. While they did manage to keep their intellectual freedom (by and large), the Southern Corporations. As a result, political dissention and radical behavior is more outspoken and even somewhat accepted in the South.

LADA GEOGRAPHIC ZONE▼

The Lada Geographic Zone encompasses the portion of the planet's surface from 60° South to the South Pole. Named for Venus' smallest terra highlands, the Lada Zone is home to most of the Southern Corporations. Two of the planet's largest arcologies, Sakura and Sakhalin are located there, Sakura on the central highlands and Sakhalin along the western edge, near the Seo-Ne Chasma. Lada Terra is the highest point in the Lada Zone; other than the terra and a few regiones (Neringa and Ishkus), however, the region is dominated by plains. Lada Terra itself includes numerous coronae, however, making it reasonably rich with valuable ores. Most notable is Quetzalpetlatl Corona, the fourth-largest on Venus, which covers most of Lada Terra's highest expanses. With a diameter of 780 km, Quetzalpetlatl is the site of dozens of profitable mining ventures. In fact, it is from Quetzalpetlatl that materials for new Lada arcologies are typically mined, thanks to its location. In addition to its coronae, Lada Terra also includes several tesserae, which provide homes for a significant handful of important Southern military contractors.

LADA FOREST ◊

ô - þ

000000

21

ď

 \oplus

8

1000000

н. Ш

4.1

Just to the west of the Cocomama Tessera and northwest of Sakhalin Arcology, a fascinating experiment in Venusian genetic engineering exists. Located 500 kilometers from the nearest population center, Lada Forest is the test site for uncontrolled fungus forest growth. Researchers from the Sakhalin Biotechnical Institute have seeded a five square kilometer area with engineered fungus spores and have let the giant mushrooms grow mostly unattended for four years. Waste materials (nutrients for the fungi) are pumped to the site from Sakhalin Arcology along an overland pipeline. Although the fungi cannot replicate themselves (a stipulation of the Edicts), the forest has fared well, losing only about 15% of its population per year. Lost fungi are replaced with hardier breeds, and the loss rate has been slowly declining. Current projections predict a pseudo-non-diminishing population will be achieved between 2217 and 2219, with marginal losses incurred solely because of old age rather than imperfections in the breeds.

The experiment is conducted under the watchful eye of the Venusian Ecology Commission, which makes monthly reports to the Solar Police Edicts Enforcement Bureau. The EEB itself conducts annual surveys of the site; the possibility that a fungus might mutate a reproductive function is one the EEB takes very seriously, despite the derision of the Sakhalin team. The public can view the forest at any time. Representatives of the Institute, however, must accompany visitors, and samples may not be removed from the forest.

THE FAERIE GARDENS OF LADA ◊

Located 25 kilometers north of Lada Forest, the Faerie Gardens of Lada showcase a second major bioengineering experiment conducted by the Institute. In 2212, researchers began seeding a two square kilometer area with an engineered coral-like organism designed to work with the precipitated carbonates. The coral was designed to operate like lichen, deriving nutrients from the rock and regolith (soil). The carbonates form the organism's external skeleton, which in turn should — in theory — develop into fantastic reef-like formations. Laboratory experiments have been largely successful, with small but beautiful structures resembling those found in caves on Earth. In the wild, however, the coral hybrid has fared poorly, and the Faerie Gardens have yet to show any signs of becoming more than the piles of precipitated carbonates from which they started.

As with Lada Forest, the Faerie Gardens are under careful observation by both the Venusian Ecology Commission and the EEB. Because the hybrid coral is so new, however, the scrutiny is much more intense. Public viewing of the gardens is possible (if extremely boring), although visitors are not allowed beyond an enclosed pavilion that shows holographic displays of what the Gardens should one day be.

m

÷

▼ DIONE GEOGRAPHIC ZONE

Q

ACCESSION NO.

В

MURRING

-21

b

 \odot

LANSE AND AND

UCATED!

. . . Е

ð

 \oplus

The Dione Geographic Zone (300° E to 60° E) is named for Dione Regio, a small stretch of highlands defined by Ushas Mons in the north and Hathor and Innini Montes in the south. The zone also includes several planitiae, most notably Lavinia Planitia, the site of Spaceport Lavinia, a secondary spaceport to augment the Helen Space Center on the Helen Planitia in the Themis Geographic Zone. The southeastern portion of the Dione Zone features the northern extent of Lada Terra, including Astkhik Planum, the smaller of Venus' two highlands plains. Several small Southern corporations have recently begun pooling their resources in order to develop the unpopulated plateau into an entertainment mecca for Venus. Plans have been drawn up for a series of small, interlinked arcologies that will collectively be called "Ultra Las Vegas." Construction on one of the arcologies began in early 2214, and the region is poised to become a major tourist attraction by 2218.

♦ THE WRECK OF THE NEW WORLD

In 2100, the commercial transport *New World* entered Venusian orbit along with dozens of other ships packed with refugees. The Venusian government made every effort to accommodate them, but the situation was out of control. With life support reserves aboard running low, the first mate forcibly wrested control of the ship and made a desperate attempt to dock with Venera Station III. Recognizing that doing so would endanger more than just the *New World*, the comm officer attempted to override the first mate's command console. This action, unfortunately, sent the vessel tumbling along an uncontrolled orbit that carried it into the planet's atmosphere. All aboard perished in the intense heat of re-entry, and the ship's hulk crashed into the side of Sephira Mons, at approximately 43° S, 28° E, in the middle portion of the Dione Zone.

It was just one tragedy in a series of tragedies, and those aboard were spared the agonizing death by starvation that claimed many of the victims of the Birthing. The crash of the *New World*, however, brought a new element of fear to the populations on the planet. While there were no arcologies anywhere near the crash site, there could easily have been. Much of the wreckage still remains, and a small, concrete memorial has been erected nearby. Due to the harsh climate of the area, the site receives very few visitors.

▼ AINO GEOGRAPHIC ZONE

Aino Planitia marks the Aino Geographic Zone (60° East to 180° East). The zone includes three highlands: the southern-most extent of Aphrodite Terra, a portion of the North Lada Terra and the very small Dsonkwa Regio. Running east-west in a band dividing Lada and Dnonkwa from Aphrodite is a belt of plains: Aino, Laimdota, Imapinua, Zhibek and Nsomeka. The region is sparsely populated, with only a few small arcologies perched on the northern edge of Lada Terra. There is currently talk amongst the Southern Corporations of building an HDF arcology on Aino Planitia to match (if not rival) the HDF headquarters in Shinohara Arcology in the North. Many analysts see this plan as an attempt by the South to force the HDF to reveal the location of its actual headquarters on the Atalanta Planitia, and HDF Intelligence has infiltrated a handful of spies into the Southern Corporations to determine just how much they know about the HDF's true extent.

♦ ARTEMIS CHASMA

Artemis Chasma is without a doubt one of the Seven Natural Wonders of Venus. Slightly over 3000 km in diameter, Artemis is Venus' Grand Canyon or Valles Marineris. Jutting off the southern edge of Aphrodite Terra, Artemis Chasma is more than a kilometer deep, with an additional kilometer of plateau — called Artemis Corona — rising above it. The origin of the 2600 km Artemis is a mystery: although the corona shares many of the characteristics of coronae in general, it is more than twice as large as the next largest corona, Heng-O, which is 1060 km in diameter. Coronae are normally formed by upwelling intrusions of material from the mantle. Artemis Corona, however, is thought by some to have been formed by a deep mantle thermal plume not unlike the so-called "hot-spot" volcanism that formed the Hawaiian island chain on Earth. Debate over the precise mechanism of formation rages on, as it has for over two centuries.

In 2212, scientists at Shinohara University finally secured funding for the development and construction of an enormous tunneling vehicle with which to probe the interior of Artemis Corona and solve the mystery at last. The machine, code-named "MEGAMOLE," will feature a set of massive drills augmented by an array of close-range tunneling lasers. Current engineering models estimate it will take about thirty-seven months for the machine to tunnel through to the center of the corona from the inner wall of the chasm. This route, while much longer than tunneling down from the center, will allow geologists to plot an accurate cross-section.

THEMIS GEOGRAPHIC ZONE▼

Õ

0

2

ð

Ð

Q

attornes.

H-4-E

Named for Themis Regio, the Themis Geographic Zone stretches from 180° East to 300° East. Its namesake (located in the eastern half of the zone) is unusual for a regio in that it is composed almost entirely of coronae: more than dozen of these regions of volcanic uplift have interacted in this area, creating one of the richest regions of the planet. The Konyo Corporation owns most of the mineral wealth of Themis Regio, but since mining is not its primary industry, it leases the mineral rights to other corporations for a modest percentage of the profits. On the other side of the zone lies Imdr Regio, almost Themis' exact opposite as highlands go. Consisting of a single mountain (Idunn Mons) and a chasma (Olapa, to the northwest), there is very little of interest there.

Located in Wawalag Planitia just on the border between the Themis Zone and the equatorial Beta Geographic Zone, Isabella Crater is the second largest impact crater on Venus. Isabella Station, a major geological research center, is situated on the southern rim of the 175-km diameter crater. This station is one of the primary centers for the study of Venus' past resurfacing history, and much of the work conducted at the station focuses on piecing together the planet's ancient geologic past. It is a popular field trip destination for prestigious high schools and universities. The much smaller Cohn Crater lies roughly 300 km to the southeast of Isabella. The craters are joined by their extensive lava flows, which meet at the midway point between the two; school trips to Isabella Station often feature excursions to these two lava flows as well.

Due west of Themis Regio is Wollstonecraft Crater, one of the most avidly discussed features amongst teenaged schoolchildren and conspiracy theorists alike. Wollstonecraft is reportedly the site of an advanced bioengineering lab operated by a mysterious shadow corporation to develop a breed of supersoldiers. The lab is said to be the site of Edict violations so perverse and severe, the other Solar Nations would wage open war against Venus were they to learn of its existence. Of course, there is no truth to these rumors.

HELEN PLANITIA ◊

Helen Planitia, in the heart of the eastern half of the Themis Geographic Zone, is home to the Konyo Arcology, located near Adaiah Crater. The planitia is also the location of Venus' largest commercial spaceport, Helen Space Center. Sometimes known as Port Helen, the center is situated at 55° South latitude near the Rokapi Dorsa ("ridges"). At this latitude, the average air temperature is around 80° C, which is quite intolerable to humans, but the region does provide a large, open expanse that is mostly uninhabited. This site affords greater safety for the general Venusian populace: an accident will most likely not affect any arcologies. Unfortunately, the facility is located squarely in what will become the Helen Ocean in a few decades, so it will have to be relocated eventually. Current plans call for it to be moved to the western edge of Themis Regio, with launches and landings being conducted out over the ocean.

Helen Space Center covers approximately 120 square kilometers. It includes six launch complexes of three gantries each, plus an aerospace shuttle landing facility that has four two-kilometer long runways and one three-kilometer long one. A conventional airport provides service to and from all major Venusian arcologies. Most of the space center's administrative and passenger facilities are gathered together in a single building (the Agatha Lumley Memorial Building), which includes both the shuttle and airport terminals. The Lumley Building also houses a combined-arms HDF unit, which conducts spaceport security and defense.

EUDOCIA CRATER ◊

Eudocia Crater, located at the eastern edge of Nsomeka Planitia, is fairly unremarkable in and of itself. Named for a 5th-century Byzantine empress, it is an average-sized impact crater roughly 27 km in diameter. Perched along the eastern rim of the crater is Eudocia Base, a large facility owned and operated by the Koralev Corporation. The base serves as the home port for the KLS *Eudocia*, a mobile research vehicle that plies the southern plains. The *Eudocia* primarily searches for exploitable mineral wealth, but it engages in pure geological research as well.

At the heart of the vehicle is a Bricriu-class corvette that the HDF had been planning on scrapping for parts. Koralev, which had been involved in moving the Stanton II comet to Venus, purchased the hull, stripped it down to its essential components, and attached a pair of OTV thrusters left over from its comet-moving days. The resulting vessel had sufficient thrust to make a soft landing in the Eudocia Crater, where Koralev engineers removed the plasma drive, OTV thrusters and fuel tanks. The latter were used as the foundation for Eudocia Base while work began to convert the hull into a vehicle similar to the giant Ogura mining vehicles.

.

•

Million

120224810

BRISENB

▶ STATIONS, SKYHOOKS AND ARCOLOGIES



The original home of the settlers to Venus, the various stations and orbital facilities still have an important role to play in the creation of New Earth. The terraforming skyhooks are serviced, maintained and supplied from the orbital stations, while the industrial autofacs provide finished goods used across the entire Solar System.

Almost seven million people make their homes in the orbitals, as well as several corporations. Most of the major corporations also maintain offices in these stations, and most off-worlders will conduct their business far above the scorched surface of the world below.

Despite their distance from the surface, the orbitals show no tendency to relax the relatively strict rules and etiquette of the surface-dwellers. Habitats and orbital facilities are very cramped and crowded environments, and these conditions tend to reinforce and even intensify the reserved social customs of the arcologies.

Venusian orbital space has the densest population of stations in any given volume of space in the Solar System. The most numerous of these are simple workshacks and autofacs, zerogravity stations for research and manufacturing. There are literally hundreds of these small stations, from ones that are little more a solar array and a lab module, up to the big autofacs, with dozen of factory and storage modules coupled to immense solar arrays.

I FIELD REPORT

Policing all these little stations is a nightmare. We get word that Company Z is doing a little illegal research, but we can't track them down. There's so many stations and satellites that the ephemeris gets updated, like, once in a blue moon. And Venus ain't got no moon.

- Transcript of a report from Senior Field Agent Wallace Grumby to SolaPol liaison office, Stanton Station

▼ DRAGON'S TEETH

Next up from the short-term stations are middle-sized stations, like the *Drachenzahn*, (Dragon's Teeth) designed by Waldsen-Nishiyama. These serve a multitude of roles, from orbital warehouses and hotels to the hubs of manufacturing zones. The mid-size stations typically feature a large torus, spun for gravity. This gravity wheel is coupled to the hub, which is the site of zero-gravity manufacturing or an extensive "tree" that can contain hundreds of standard 10x10x20 cargo modules. There is some evidence that many of these mid-size stations contain hidden weapon arrays, likely disguised as cargo modules. Station staff may even be unaware of this dual role they play. If such weapons exist, their use would likely be remotely coordinated by the HDF, or perhaps the CVNA. The Drachenzahn stations are named for the curved sections of the spoke modules, which look rather like fangs where they meet the habitat ring. Like most Venusian stations, ships and facilities, aesthetics are as much a concern as function.

✓ VIDEOBOARDS

Almost all the stations in Venus' orbit share a peculiar characteristic with Venusian merchant vessels: videoboards. Whether it's artwork or advertising, the exterior of most stations is awash in bright images and full of motion. This can make approach somewhat confusing to the uninitiated, as a visual cacophony competes for their attention. On the Venera stations, these videoboards can be truly colossal, often many kilometers across. Most stations have an aesthetics director whose job is it to ensure that the videoboards are tastefully arrayed, and do not clash. The Venera stations, though, have a full team that works with artists and advertisers to achieve the best effect for the station's exterior.

5.1

Ρ

ŋ

m

THE VENERA STATIONS▼

08000

030830

Õ

(Maxael

 α

Ð

5015-01Q

0.0.00

The largest of the stations are full-sized O'Neill islands, classed as the Venera stations, and are similar to the Orbitals around Earth. The most noticeable differences are the smaller mirrors and tinted windows of the habitats due to the increased light and radiation Venus receives. Most of the Venera stations are about 20 kilometers long and about 5 kilometers in diameter, with a population of 750,000-1,000,000. Each of these stations is accompanied by its ring of agricultural modules, and several smaller support stations. These stations are still the source of much of the high-value foodstuffs in the Venus system.

When first built, these huge stations just had a number, and over time their residents gave them a name. The initial production, just before and during the Birthing, was seven stations. More of this class have been added since, but these later additions do not have a number.

STATION VII

Station VII was abandoned shortly after the Birthing, its people moved to other stations. In 2132, shortly after its completion, a major spin instability was discovered, later pinned down to a load-balancing fault. The instability grew worse over time, and repair was not considered cost-effective. Its spin was drastically reduced, and the station abandoned and sealed. In 2155, it was declared a monument to the trials of the Birthing.

A great, big, empty station, still with gravity, though low. That "instability" seems to have disappeared, too. We have reason to believe that one or more corporations are using Venera VII for illegal labs. We've tried to get permission to go inside, but it is always denied. The PAB says the station is too unsafe to allow anyone inside. Personally, I think it's a coverup.

- Special Agent Muhamed Assif

STANTON STATION (VENERA VI)▼

Stanton station was built up from the remnants of the Stanton II comet, which had been used to supply fuel and other volatiles for the construction of the other stations. It was the last (and largest) of the original Venera stations to be built and went online in 2154. The small lake at the centre of the habitat area is a tribute to the comet, distilled from the last of its ice.

Stanton station is over thirty kilometers long, with a radius of nearly 6 kilometers. Within that enormous volume, nearly 1.5 million people make their home in relative comfort. The primary industries are the spaceport and shipyard, which is resonsible for much of Venus' commercial shipping tonnage.

All of the major Venusian corporations maintain branch offices on Stanton, giving it the status as an unofficial orbital capital. Because of the corporate presence, the other Solar Nations, including the USN, maintain consulate offices on Stanton station. Access to Venus orbital space is much easier than the surface, and the consulate staff tend to prefer life on the station to the tight confines of the arcologies. Venus prefers to have all the representatives in one place as well, minimizing their security exposure, though they are not as paranoid as the Mercurians.

Behind the heavy walls of the station, Stanton is a heavily built-up city. It was originally intended to be mostly open parkland, with housing underneath, but the population crunch has caught up with it. The quarters available are no more roomier than those of the surface arcologies, and are often even more crowded. The space habitats don't have the expansion options of the surface cities, and so just end up getting more and more crowded.

One unusual feature of Stanton is the baseball stadium. Built shortly after the station came on line, the stadium was only used a few times by professional players.. Minor leagues from the station use it now, but no professional from the surface will ever play there. The Coriolis effect from the rotating station has very odd effects on a baseball in flight, causing it to dip up or down, or veer right to left, depending on the direction thrown or hit. Planet-based teams simply can't get used to it. For the station-based teams, it's just something else they grew up with, but they, in turn, have a hard time adapting to the dynamics of a planet-based game.

Ą

5.0

m

<u>ب</u>



b

2

ð

Section.

 \oplus

ENGRESS ST

Q

Ō

Ρ

H-2-E

Drifting along in a stationary orbit is the cluster of stations known as the Pleiades Cluster. These seven stations are a popular destination for tourists and fun-seekers from across the inner system. These brightly-lit stations seem to drift through the night like a cluster of jewels, all curves and sharp, faceted angles. Elektra is the largest, a small Venera-type station with a permanent population of about 750,000 people. Another 40,000 transients, on average, might also be present, sampling the pleasures of the cluster.

♦ THE MAJOR PLEIADES

Elektra (Venera II) boasts an extensive amusement park, one that makes full use of the twists and turns provided by the Coriolis force imparted by the station's spin. Some of the rides are described as the wildest in the Solar System, including the Singularity, a roller-coaster that starts from the north pole spin axis of the station and eventually ends up winding across most of the interior before ending up at the south pole.

Alcyone is a much smaller station, in the same size range as a Drachenzahn. The habitat ring on this station is very small, just for the benefit of those who live there. The main attraction is at the hub, where a zero-gravity amusement park resides, including the biggest zero-gravity pool in the solar system.

The pool is what grabs most people's attention. Aside from Earth, the other planets and settlements are always on the edge of a water shortage. And here, above the hottest and driest planet, is a pool. A hollow tube of water, it's shape maintained by fans in the air and impellers in the water, floats at the core of the station. It's 50 meters long, and another 15 in diameter. The hollow part in the middle is likewise 50 meters long, but only 10 in diameter. The pool is so popular that there is generally a long waiting list to get access.

♦ THE MINOR PLEIADES

Pleione, **Merope** and **Maia** are typical small Venera-class O'Neills. They were built after the initial run of Venera stations, and so don't have a number. Their most notable feature is how beautiful they all are. Grace-ful curves and sharp, precise angles add emphasis to the long, thin structure of the habitat itself. This, combined with the tasteful array of videoboards and the well-lit exteriors, make these stations very attractive destinations for the pleasure-seekers.

Pleione is also home to some of the largest casinos off Earth. In addition to the gambling, though, there are live shows, including music, comedy and dancing. Accommodation prices are typically inexpensive, with the hotels hoping to make it back on the gambling.

Merope's attractions are somewhat more cerebral, concentrating on museums of colonization and art galleries. The interior architecture of Merope is an art form in and of itself, used laser-carved asteroidal rock.

Asterope holds yet another theme park, this one hosted by some of Venus' more successful VR production studios. The rides, hotels, and restaurants of the station are based on the companys' biggest hits.

Nobody likes to talk much about **Taygete**, one of the smallest Venera stations in orbit. If they do, it's often to wonder why the government doesn't move in and shut it down. Taygete has a population of about 500,000, most of whom are employed in service and support for the station and the small luxury shipyard it houses. There is a sector of the economy, however, that provides other services. Taygete is widely known as the place to go if you want something illegal. Given that Venus' vice laws aren't overly strict, what it considers to be illegal is often very disturbing.

Members of the Planetary Advisory Board, when questioned about Taygete, usually have no comment. Solapol has learned the real reason for their silence, and that's simple pragmatism. People being people, something like Taygete was bound to happen. By letting it happen, they are able to keep an eye on it rather than driving it underground, and ensure that it doesn't get out of hand.

SKYHOOKS V

Ó

The New Earth project would not be possible without the skyhooks. Over 3000 of them are currently in use, with more going online all the time. Extending down towards the surface from orbit, the skyhooks allow the inexpensive and efficient transportation of materials to and from the planetary surface. Unlike Mars' now destroyed orbital elevator, skyhooks stop just inside the stratosphere, allowing suitably modified aircraft to fly up to them, dock, and transfer cargo. This type of skyhook, called a transfer hook, also has facilities in orbit, allowing orbital transfer of cargo, and the tether must extend as far out from this point as it extends below, to keep the structure stable. This extended tether can serve as a boost for vehicles, allowing cargo to be flicked across the solar system with no cost in fuel.

The other type of skyhook used on (or above) Venus is even more important, and this is the terraforming skyhook. Up in orbit, these installations have a mass-catcher designed to receive reactive metals from Mercury. The factories at the orbital site grind the sails up into a fine powder, which the atmospheric end of the skyhook, called the seeder, distributes through the atmosphere as it speeds through the Venusian sky.

A common problem for both types is the high, dense cloud layer that still shrouds the planet. Despite all the engineering, this cloud layer, up to ten kilometers thick, is still composed of dilute sulfuric acid. Over time, all components can become fatigued by the acid, resulting in the difficult task of raising the skyhook above the atmosphere so it can be repaired and resurfaced. This is a major undertaking, almost as difficult as putting in a new skyhook.

The passage of either type through the atmosphere is a spectacular sight, when cloud cover permits viewing, as they burn across the sky at a few thousand kilometers per hour. Each skyhook circles Venus in just under 18 hours, so there are always a few in view at any given time.

DUSTFALL A

Project: New Earth is one of the most dramatic undertakings ever engineered by the human race. The primary objective in the terraforming process is the reduction of Venus' massive carbon dioxide atmosphere into something closer to Earth's own. A number of mechanisms were proposed to achieve this goal. Ultimately, a combination of methods was chosen, including the method proposed by Stephen Gillett in 1991. Gillett's portion of the process employs a chemical reaction between carbon dioxide gas and calcium (or magnesium, which is chemically similar enough to calcium to be used). The reaction results in non-volatile carbonates and carbon, which precipitate out of the atmosphere. It is the last point that is most often overlooked: for the past 14O years, carbonates and carbon have been falling out of the atmosphere as a kind of "snow." When the process is finished, a layer of roughly 600 meters of carbonates and 40 meters of carbon will have been precipitated out, leaving behind an atmosphere that, with a little help from genetically engineered bacteria, will be breathable by terrestrial life. It is the carbonate and carbon laying on the surface, however, that will pose something of a problem. Much of it will be washed away during the global rains that will form during the creation of the planetary oceans, but a fair amount will be left behind. Scientists are hard at work on various engineered life forms to process the precipitates somehow, preferably into something that is pleasing to the eve.



Q

3.5.5

Ð

222.00
3.6.l

► ARCOLOGIES



In the mid-to-late twentieth century, Paolo Soleri developed the idea of integrating architecture and ecology, to develop living spaces that worked with the land. The first of these arcologies, Arco Santi, was built high on a mesa to northern Arizona, in what used to be the United States. The ruins of Arco Santi still stand as a testament to his ideas. The Venusian concept of the arcology is almost a complete inverse of Soleri's concepts, though. These immense Venusian constructs do not work with the land. In fact, they seem to defy it, to shape a whole new form out of the planet's barren rock. The Venusian arcologies take the concept and turn it inside out, so that they become the foundation of the ecology. Inside each city-state is a complete ecosystem, with all its parts geared to maintaining the arcology's delicate balance. Heat, water, food power and people all have to be carefully managed, and a mechanism has to be in place to adjust the arcology's environment over time, as the planet outside changes. The goal, when New Earth is in the completion phase, is to open up the arcologies and let their internal ecosystems become the foundation for the emerging external ecosystem. When this happens, the Venusian arcologies will become what Soleri envisioned them as: a way to integrate humanity with the environment.

▼ARCOLOGY CONSTRUCTION

The first structural components of the arcologies were the great titanium heat sinks, built in orbit and delivered by reentry ballute. Their first purpose was to stabilize surface temperatures around the building sites, allowing more extensive construction. A platform was then constructed to link up the pillars, and the remainder of the arcology was built on, or under, the platform. The majority of the construction materials are metals, mostly titanium alloys, with silica aerogels used for insulation. When the first of these cities were built, outside temperature and pressures were still extremely high. Even at the poles, the temperature was in excess of 250 degrees C, and the pressure was still a crushing forty atmospheres. These extreme conditions called for extremely strong and robust structures, and the first arcologies looked more like immense, squat fortresses, mostly domes and curves to resist the outside forces.

Over time, as the outside conditions became less extreme, the arcologies could start to abandon the squat, ugly forms of the past and build something greater. The older arcologies were built up and expanded upon, using the extremely strong shell of the older design as the foundation to the new city. The newer cities could start from scratch, using newer materials and techniques to create the beautiful, towering structures popular today.

The typical arcology, like Sakura, is raised about 200 m off the burning ground below, and is about three kilometers in diameter and about two kilometers tall. Within this huge volume are the shops, apartments, offices and farms that support the population of about 750000. Some of the biggest arcologies are over six kilometers across, and soar up to three kilometers above the seared terrain below, thanks to advanced composite materials that are both strong and extremely light.

Starting from the top, in most arcologies we have the offices of the corporation that controls the city. Interspersed with the office levels are the large, comfortable suites of the elite. Just below the corporate sector are the city government offices, including the large spherical council chamber. Some high-class shops and restaurants can also be found on these levels. Towards the bottom of the government levels is one of many parks, this one only open to people with the appropriate pass. It is around this level that once can find the tether point and berths for the array of buoyant estates found with every arcology.

Next down are the levels reserved for managers and lower executives. The apartments are not generally very large, but are well-appointed. Shops and restaurants on these levels are very nice, but not as fancy as those above.

> ARCOLOGIES CONSTRUCTION CONTINUED

The bulk of the living area of the arcology is given to middle-class housing. Here live the junior managers, technicians and support staff. Services available here are of good quality, but nothing outstanding.

There isn't really any space set aside for lower-class types. On Venus, everyone works, and everyone can at least afford the middle-class life-style. Those who choose not to are often subjected to re-education and forced labor. Venusian society has no room for deadbeats.

A single person would have a small apartment assigned (typically about 3x4 m), and would share sanitary and kitchen facilities with 3-5 other apartments. That apartment space is capable of multiple configurations, thanks to fold out and inflatable furniture and integrated electronics, and party rooms are available for large gatherings. A family would have space assigned based on the number of people, with 10 square meters per person being typical. This space allocation holds true until the executive levels, where the space available triples, and then triples again at the highest levels. This space includes kitchen and sanitary facilities.

Below the habitation levels are factories, power plants and the farms and waste reclamation facilities. Power is typically provided by generators that make use of the heat and pressure differential between the inside and outside of the arcology. Fusion plants are kept as a backup, but are seldom used because of the need to shed the waste heat.

BUOYANT ESTATES▼

Õ

Ð

Tethered to the arcologies far below, the buoyant Estates serve as the homes and playgrounds of the Venusian elite, as well as the location of many of the corporate-owned baseball stadiums and exo-racer tracks. Transportation to and from the Estates is usually by cable car, or airship.

The Estates also serve another crucial role, acting as heat exchangers for the arcologies. The massive heat sinks on the arcologies are ground-coupled, designed to rid the terrain surrounding the arcology of heat. The heat generated by the arcology itself is another problem, and what would eventually become the Estates were developed as a way to vent it at a safe distance. The tethers between the arcologies and the Estates consist of a thermally-superconductive core wrapped with a ceramic insulating sheath. Heat is transferred along the tether, and vented by the Estate. The estates float four to six kilometers above the surface, where the temperature is up to 40 degrees cooler. Much of the waste heat is vented into the lift balloons of the Estate itself, improving its lift efficiency. Most of rest goes into heat pumps that power the Estate, while the remainder is radiated away by large fins extending below the structure.

During most storms, the Estates simply stay aloft. The tether is strong enough, with proper slack, to hold in most weather. Sometimes the Estates are evacuated, but that's a rare event. There are, however, some very rare storms that would put too much stress on the cables. If a cable should break, the Estate would rapidly lose lift, and would crash. This presents a serious risk to the arcology. In such sorts of weather, the Estates are evacuated, then reeled in to their berths at the top of the Arcology. This presents problems for the arcology, as activity has to be restricted due to heat buildup until the Estates can go aloft again.

CABLE MAINTENANCE ◊

There is a constant buzz of Lighter-Than-Air (LTA) drones up and down the cable inspecting for damage and even performing minor repairs. These drones operate with minimal human supervision, under the control of a low-level Executor. For major repairs, a hybrid LTA vehicle is used to ferry a work crew up, and provides a stable work platform for them to operate from.

HIGH TOKAI 5

One of several Estates floating above Tokai. It is home to a cluster of executive-class condos, plus six lottery units, given to a citizen for a year when they win a bi-monthly lottery. Awards are spaced out through the year. Only citizens with an exemplary work record can win this lottery.

SHINOHARA SPORTS COMPLEX

This Estate boasts the largest baseball stadium on Venus, and is home to the annual championship games. It is also the location of the premiere kendo dojos on the planet, and televised bouts are extremely popular. The lift balloons of the complex are larger than normal to support the extra weight of the large stadium. j

. . . Е.д.Е

.... Э.Ь.Ч

 \odot

032233

BLOW-INS

In space, pressure loss is a very real danger, and one people are constantly on the watch for. Any leak can cause serious damage to a habitat's environment, not to mention lethal for any people. On Venus, the problem is reversed. The pressure difference between the interior and exterior of an arcology can be up to many atmospheres, while on a space habitat, the difference is rarely more than one. On Venus, any leak will be an inward one, letting Venus' hazardous atmosphere into a city. If the hole is large enough, a blow-in can happen: a large, forceful displacement of air. The resulting compression wave can blow open safety doors, and even briefly ignite flammable materials before the carbon dioxide of the outside air extinguishes them. Though less of a problem now than in the early days, all arcology citizens have to be on the watch for any potential leaks.

▼ FOOD AND WASTE RECLAMATION

STOCK OF

Estente

Most arcologies are largely self-sufficient in food and water, needing only occasional shipments of either commodity. Recycling and reclamation are highly advanced, as much or moreso even than in the space habitats. The Venusian cities don't have the advantage of nearly unlimited energy resources, and try to make do with less intensive technologies. Food production is one of the biggest difficulties facing any arcology. The high-intensity, high yield farming practiced by space habitats is not sustainable on the surface. Due to the high, dense clouds, and the constant infall of dust from the atmospheric seeders, greenhouse farming simply isn't an option — there just isn't enough sunlight. At the same time, the extremely dense population produces huge volumes of waste, which must be recycled and reclaimed. The solution to both of these problems lies in the farms.

At the base of every arcology is a large open volume of space, a ring one or two kilometers in diameter. The ring consists of several tiers that cascade down to a small lake of clean water at the center. From here, the city takes up the water for re-use. Solid waste enters at the top tier, where the farms are. The plants here are a genetically engineered hybrid that lives off the solid waste products, and provides most of the food consumed in the city above. Over time, the water, mostly clean, cascades over on to the next tier, where different plants used in textile production clean it a bit more, with any overflow cascading down into yet another tier, where cattails and other plants scrub out heavy metals, and catfish are grown. This is repeated once more, with another set of three tiers, until the water in the lake at the center is clean. The only energy input required is the overhead sunline. When the New Earth is ready, this same method will be used to clean and recycle water on the outside.

Contrary to the beliefs of outsiders, the professionals who manage the farms are looked upon with a great deal of respect by the other citizens of the arcology. They have a difficult, demanding and vitally important job, that also happens to be very distasteful. The workers in the top tier are usually equipped with special exo-suits, but occasionally they have to go in with only a hazmat suit.

◇ PARKS

In the beginning of the New Earth program, the arcologies were intended as vast, mostly open structures, with the city built up at the edges of the open space. The Fall, and the Birthing that followed, changed all that, and the Venusian cities got crowded. Despite losing much of the open-air feeling, all the arcologies boast an extensive park system. Most consider them to be a luxury, a reward to ease the minds of the city-dwellers caught up in the maze of the arcology. Like everything else in the arcology, they have more than one role to play. Their main role is as a vital part of the ecosystem of the arcology, with the plants helping to scrub and replenish the air. Most of the plants have been modified for increased CO2 absorption and oxygen generation. These parks are frequently very crowded, though the higher up in the arcology the park, the larger and less crowded it is.

SOLAPOL OPERATIVE COMMENT

I managed to get a pass to eat lunch in one of the level 40 parks. My boss gave it to me as reward. Big park, big trees, not many people. Very calm and peaceful, in such a marked contrast to the halls below. Nonetheless, I couldn't shake the feeling that I was being watched.

- Report from special agent Kiriana Ross, shortly before her disappearance.

SHINOHARA ARCOLOGY▼

Õ

Located near the edge of Ishtar Terra, Shinohara is the capital of Venus, a massive and sprawling complex that still captures the intricate beauty the Venusians hold so dear. The core of the arcology is the old Boeing-Mitsubishi arcology, on the first to be built. The heavily-reinforced domes and towers of the old arcology are all but buried under the soaring spires and arches of the new construction. Shinohara seems to be a city constantly in flux, never quite finished.

With a population of over three million people, Shinohara is the most heavily-populated cities on the planet. Most of these people are employed in government and support services, but there is a sizable aerospace manufacturing industry based in the city as well.

Shinohara consists of the core and the seven satellite facilities that surround it. All these suburbs are strongly linked to the core, and it's difficult to see the demarcation points. Like all Venusian arcologies, the higher your status, the higher up in the arcology you live. But there is another form of distinction in Shinohara, and that's core versus suburb. Most of the core is given over to governmental functions, with the housing and manufacturing largely parceled out to the surrounding arcologies. But there is still housing reserved in the core for important government workers and support personnel. This includes the farm and recycling engineers, maintenance workers and administrative personnel. There are enough workers housed in the core of Shinohara to provide all essential functions. The core is, in fact, capable of surviving without the suburbs. This isn't widely advertised, but was deemed an essential precaution when Shinohara began its expansion twenty-five years ago.

The original, heavily reinforced domes of the Boeing-Mitsibishi facility are still there, and within their armored walls is a fully-functional arcology, based on the old design, but with modern refinements. In the case of an emergency, the Planetary Advisory Board and key support personnel would withdraw into the domes, ensuring the continued, smooth operation of government even in a crisis.

On top of the domes is built the new government offices and housing, while farms and reclamation facilities are still housed within the old arcology. It's hard to see the domes under all the new construction, which takes advantage of new techniques in molding and shaping for high-strength glass and ceramic. So while the armored core is titanium steel, the towers over it are glittering glass and ceramic, seemingly carved in intricate curves and delicate towers.

SUBURBS ◊

The outlying suburbs are all constructed with the new techniques, and their intricate and complex shapes seem out of place over the barren scorched planet below. Arranged around the core like the petals of a flower, each suburb has been assigned a specific function. Suburb one, called Nagoya, is principally a housing facility, and bedroom community. Five years ago, however, the business leaders of the city got together and started heavily advertising the specialty shops of the higher levels of the arcology. Today, Level 50 is the name given to this high-end collection of shops and boutiques, now famous over the entire planet. Nagoyans are proud of this achievement, though some feel that this cheapens the true value of the workers who live there, and can't afford to shop in the famous district.

Going clockwise around is Suburb 2, called Mitsubishi in honor of one of the founding corporations. This suburb is the site of an extensive aero-space factory. This factory is largely concerned with the manufacturing of lighter-than-air vehicles, a very common air vehicle in Venus' dense atmosphere. These hybrid vehicles use a combination of lifting-body shape and lighter-than-sir gases to produce a more efficient design.

Suburb 3 is called Boeing, again in honor of one of the founding corporations. When construction first started on Boeing 25 years ago, the planetary council, along with the Shinohara council, started actively encouraging colleges and universities on Ishtar Terra to amalgamate, or at least to centralize. Many of these colleges did, faced with a reduction in funding if they didn't, and as a result Boeing is widely regarded as one of the best universities in the solar system, a real showcase for the government and the corporations. The architectural style can almost be described as classical, but on a gargantuan scale. The business sectors are heavily influenced by the student population, and feature numerous inexpensive restaurants and clubs, all in a light-hearted, youthful atmosphere.

Q

Б

ė

m.

C

Ð

AND MUCH PART AND AND AND

ð

Ð

ISUBURBS, CONTINUED

2

Õ

03507

D

Suburb 4 is called Naomi, in honor of Naomi Subari, who was one of the people responsible for the design of the New Earth project. As befitting a city named in her honor, Naomi has a large zoo, coupled with an extensive genetic archive. When New Earth is nearing completion, and the outside can sustain life, the plan is to release hardier plants and animals into the environment, to hasten the establishment of a new biosphere. The animals in the zoo are, for the most part, of the small and easy to take care of variety, like dogs, cats, rabbits and pygmy goats. The Venusian government, however, knowing the value of spectacle, has made sure that the zoo has two stars: Shiva and his mate, Kali, a pair of Indian tigers, long extinct on Earth. Their habitat is always watched by well-wishers, awed by the power of these animals. What would have been the main park is instead given over to the zoo, but no one seems to mind. CEGA is strongly petitioning for access to the gene archive, arguing that the contents are a legacy of Earth, and should be shared with the homeworld. So far, though, the Planetary Advisory Board and the zoo's Board of Governors are putting them off.

Я

■ FIELD AGENT REPORT

You gotta watch these jokers. We have no idea where these tigers came from, and don't accept the official story that they came out of a private collection on Earth. We think someone is playing fast-and-loose with the gene banks, and the Edicts boys are on a hair-trigger.

— Special Agent Nav Cortez, EEB liaison

♦ HIROSAKI AND MIYAZAKI SUBURBS

The fifth suburb, Hirosaki, is the official headquarters of the Home Defense Force, but is currently in the process of shifting much of its operational staff to the new Combined Venusian Naval Authority. Much of the population is military, including the security force assigned to the government core. From above, the arcology structure is a six-sided figure, leading to the common nickname of "The Hexagon" for the military headquarters.

In the sixth suburb, Miyazaki, we find the homes of much of the support staff for the whole conglomerate arcology. This is a heavily residential city, with little remarkable to it. Population of this suburb alone is over 700,000. The last suburb, Okazaki, is unremarkable save for its architecture. The last of the suburbs to be built, it was only completed two years ago, and makes use of the very latest materials. The intricate twisted spiral of its central stack is reminiscent of the DNA spiral, and the many structures branching off of it likewise have a biological ambiance to them.

Floating high overhead, nearly forty Buoyant Estates help regulate the internal temperature of this immense island of humanity. Most of these Estates are attached to the core of the arcology, but each satellite city has at least two Estates tethered to the central spire. The most famous of these is the Shinohara sports complex (see page 39).

As no one corporation can be allowed to dominate the capital city, corporate representation on the city council is sharply limited. Instead, the Planetary Advisory Board holds the executive position on the city council that would normally be reserved for the sponsoring corporation. Mayor Chari Moore is often at odds with the PAB, as she is opposed to continued new construction. She wants a moratorium on new construction until things have settled down, as she doesn't appreciate the stress the constant construction puts on the citizens of the city.

NEW TOKYO▼

D

<u>کل</u>

ð

Õ

New Tokyo is the home of the Venus Bank, and like the bank it is shrouded in mystery. The core of the arcology was completed in 2150, shortly before the mysterious death of the Bank's first chairman. Major expansions occurred in 2172, 2190, and the latest just finished in 2211, shortly before the Odyssey. Unlike Shinohara, which expanded by adding satellite cities, New Tokyo expanded by adding concentric rings. From within the city its hard to see, but from the air the expansion points are clearly defined.

Much of the arcology is sealed off, with only a small portion open to the general public. What few agents SolaPol has on the inside did give us some information. Most of the 1.2 million people in New Tokyo work for the Bank in some capacity, or are involved in support industries, which are usually Bank-owned as well. Industrial capacity is light, limited primarily to items needed by the arcology itself. The sixteen Buoyant Estates are, for the most part, luxury condos, but three of them are reserved for high officers in the Bank, with only four homes in each Estate.

New Tokyo, more than any other arcology, rigidly enforces the divisions between the various castes. Here you would never find an administrative support worker living next to an administrator. At the same time, hard work and loyalty are well-rewarded, and few think to complain about the system.

The only place where this rigid structure is relaxed is the University. Students from all levels mix here, as there is no guarantee with the Banks that a person will find employment at the same level as their parents. Everyone attends the University, where they are all sorted into their professions over the course of a grueling fouryear program. No one is permitted to drop out, and suicide rate amongst the students is more than double the normal population.

One of the most interesting features of New Tokyo, aside from the Bank itself, is Founding Park, at the heart of the original arcology. One of the few places open to the public, it is a very large, open space filled with huge trees and various plants, and even has birds fflying around. The sunline above is very bright, as bright as the sun would be on the surface if Venus had no clouds. Numerous plaques and statues are dedicated to the original settlers and their vision for a New Earth. Founding Park is supposed to represent what the surface will look like after the terraforming process is finished.

In the sealed sections of the arcology, nothing is open and straightforward. Even the corridors themselves seem maze-like, with little in the way of identifying signs or markings. Workers are expected to know their sections, and not be curious about others. Security is incredibly tight, with passcodes and retina scans required to gain access anywhere. Right at the top of the central spire are the offices and homes of the inner circle, effectively unreachable through all the security.



007

3.6.Å

▼ YUKIO

Ø

2

Ö

Hidden amongst large numbers of military and government contractors on the Atalanta Planitia, Yukio is the headquarters of the Home Defense Force. Officially, the HDF is headquartered in the Hexagon in Shinohara, but that location is a misdirection. The true headquarters is in Yukio.

10000300

042253

Yukio appears to be just another corporate-owned arcology, though one with ties to the military. Most speculation has Yukio as the site of a civilian contractor for food and supplies to the military bases on Atalanta. This helps explain the large numbers of flights going into and out of the city, and the large, but not inordinately so, guard force.

Yukio is a fairly large city, with the arcology standing 120 meters off the ground, and about 4 kilometers in radius. Its shape is unremarkable, several low domes with an elongated dome for a central spire. Ten Buoyant Estates are attached to the central spire, and each one is thought to conceal a defensive weapons suite and/or sensors to help defend the arcology should it ever come under attack.

To the north of Yukio are the extensive Yuka proving grounds, and it was here that the Guan-Gong exotransport was first tested. We have reports that one of the Venusian corporations is field-testing a tank that uses exo control technology. This would confirm reports this agency has that Venus is gearing up for a ground war, but where and against whom is uncertain.

Despite being a military installation, Yukio has a large number of civilians who perform many of the support tasks for the city. These citizens are governed by an elected city council, but final say lies with the military governor of the arcology. Sho-sho Jorge van Dios is the HDF officer in charge of the city, and he reports to the general staff. He is not answerable to the civilian bureaucracy of the city or the Atalanta District.

▼TOKAI

The Tokai arcology has an unique history. The Tokai Corporation is one of the First Corporations, and used to exercise a great deal of power in planetary affairs. The breaking point came when they attempted to rename the Maxwell Montes to Tokai Montes. The other corporations were opposed to the idea of renaming any geographic features, especially the tallest mountains on the planet. Tokai went ahead and renamed them, but everyone else refused to accept the name, and thereafter refused to take Tokai seriously. So on most maps, including the official ones, the mountains are still called the Maxwell Montes. On Tokai-produced maps, though, they refer to the mountains as the Tokai Mountains.

The current Tokai Arcology is a complete rebuild of the old one. Dissatisfied with the results from building on the old arcology's core, the Tokai Corporation undertook to build a completely new one, and leveled off the top of a mountain to do it. The new generation of advanced heliostats contributed greatly to the building program, and the new city was completed in ten years. Rising up 200 meters above the peak on its great fractal heat sinks, Tokai looks like a great metallic jewel, shining down on the rest of the world. The faceted titanium shell rises a further 1400 meters from its base. Ten likewise bejeweled buoyant Estates float serenely above the city, with huge searchlights shining down on the arcology below. From the city's height, and with the brand new arcology, the citizens of Tokai have a tendency to look down on the rest of the planet, literally and figuratively.

Construction of the new arcology ran way over budget, and the corporation was forced to sell the old Tokai to the planetary government. The arcology is now used as a relocation and reeducation center for malcontents. This use of their old city has angered some in the corporation, but with their current reduction in power, there's not much they can do.

☑ INTERVIEW WITH A RELOCATED CITIZEN

A center for malcontents, Hah! More like a political prison. Don't fit in anywhere else, off you go. Don't leave until you've proven yourself, or got killed trying. The city is like some sort of deranged Darwinian experiment, and to rub it in, that new city is just up the slope, lookin' down on us."

SAKURA V

2

21

ð

 \oplus

Ą

00906213

.

.

.

•

•

arcologies

end of section 3.6

3.6.1J

3.6.10

3.6.9

Ô

The Sakura arcology was one of the second generation of arcologies, built after the Birthing. It was designed to be modular, but even then, it has exceeded its recommended growth rate. Completed in 2175, it has been expanded five times, and now has a population of over a million people. Despite its location on Lada Terra in the southern hemisphere, Sakura is heavily linked the to the Northern corporations, rather than the dissidents of the South. Sakura holds the major garrison on Lada Terra, and there is a heavy military influence on the city.

NEI SE

Sakura is an industrial city, producing a variety of heavy goods for the local market. The costs of shipping from the surface are too high to make their products competitive with the orbital factories. Their most famous products are vehicles, transports and mining vehicles with huge, aerogel-filled tires. There are even a few companies who make consumer vehicles, though the market for these luxuries is very small.

There are twelve buoyant estates tethered above Sakura, and they are the reason for the arcology's fame. Two of them are luxury hotels, eight of them are luxury condos, and the other two are exo-racing tracks. The Sakura Invitational 500 is run from one, while the other is used for speed trials and amateur races. The Invitational is a grueling 500-kilometer race that starts from the buoyant track, then continues on the surface, finally looping back to the arcology itself, to a special facility that rests on a thick layer of aerogel on the surface.

KONYO V

Located in the heart of the Helen Planitia, Konyo is an industrial shipper that serves the entire southern hemisphere. Here, the giant cargo airships load and drop cargo destined for other cities, or even orbital points. Konyo has a huge aerospace facility, where the huge hypersonic transports depart for the transport skyhooks racing overhead. Unlike most Venusian cities, aesthetics did not play a major role in Konyo's design. It was created from the beginning to be a transport hub. From the air, its three-lobed design looks somewhat like a clover. Two of the lobes are dedicated to transport facilities and warehousing, with one servicing airships and the other servicing the hypersonic aircraft. This second lobe is characterised by the long airstrips marching out over the barren ground below, supported by lines of heatsink towers. The other lobe is dotted with mooring towers and the short runways the heavily-burdened hybrid airships need to get airborne. These two lobes also have large numbers of transient facilities to support the crews of the transports.

The third lobe is the arcology proper, with its 700,000 people. Most work in the servicing industry for the transports, or else for the great transport companies themselves. Konyo is a hard-working city, and also has a reputation for playing hard. The after-hours scene is always lively, as it, like Konyo, never shuts down. There are bars and clubs that run 24 hours a day, in recognition of the around-the-clock workshifts.

Like all arcologies, Konyo has buoyant estates. Aside from the one small ball diamond (home to the Konyo Roughnecks), these estates are used for nothing more than heat exchangers. Konyo seems to be too busy to worry about that sort of luxury. As well, with the high-volume of air traffic Konyo sees, the estates are risky structures. In 2178, an incoming hypersonic transport clipped the cable of the one of the heat exchangers, setting it adrift. It crashed two days later, killing the 20-man maintenance crew. All attempts at rescue failed due to the estate's uncontrolled, erratic fall. Since then, all the estates have been equipped with emergency airships, as a sort of life raft.

SAKHALIN ▼

Sakhalin is one of the few arcologies settled by a predominantly Russian population. Korolev was a minor partner in the consortium that moved the Stanton II comet into Venus; orbit, and so was able to establish a settlement on the planet. Sakhalin provides essential services to local mining consortiums, and is a manufacturer of heavy industrial goods, many of them involved in farming and waster reclamation.

Completed in 2153, Sakhalin is at the center of a small, but vocal, Russian counter-culture on Lada Terra. Sakhalin enjoys a culture at odds with the rest of the planet, and the people seem to enjoy flaunting that fact. Though everyone learns the Venusian dialect, Russian is the main language of everyday life here. This arcology is also the home of much secessionist rumbling and covert rebellion, first against the planetary council, and now the PAB. As a structure, Sakhalin lacks many of the flourishes so common in Venusian design, and has a simple, straight-forward appearance. Unlike so many of the newer arcologies, Sakhalin is still built to the same design tolerances as the original arcologies, and so is a veritable fortress. This fact hasn't escaped the HDF.

3.7.1

andan antan sanah sanah

Ð

► CULTURE

O.

Õ

100200

с. Е

10,000

b

2

Venusian culture is a blend of Western and Eastern traditions, studiously conservative in some ways, and wildly unbridled in others. While a highly regulated and strict set of social customs, rules, taboos, and loyalties guide a Venusian from the day he is born to the day that he dies, these rules also leave ample and liberal safety valves for personal expression. Venus' government and society is strongly focused on providing contentment for all its citizens, which is unsurprising; happiness is good for business and productivity. That other nations necessarily suffer economically so that Venus can maintain its population in high style is not so much of a concern; the Venusian belief is that once the other nations take on Venus' way of doing things, they'll be much happier.

Ą

The duality of life on Venus is most clearly visible in the split between at-work and leisure behavior. At work, the strict hierarchy and structure is most obvious, whereas at play, all business-related enmitties or difficulties seem forgotten. The same people who might be at each other's throats over a conference table might spend their off-hours together laughing and carousing; it is common for executives of opposing corporations to be friends with one another outside the office, and it is considered unusual and unproductive for office politics to carry over into personal grudges and feuds. The change in attitudes is often startling to observers, but it is something that Venusians are born to; all Venusian children are taught in schools and the media at an early age that when doing one's job as part of the company, one necessarily acts in the company's best interest, and thus cannot be held personally responsible for their actions in the workplace (so long as those actions are right and proper). The system is solidly buttressed by psychological support, a culturally-ingrained respect for tradition, and the basic financial security of Venusian citizenship that makes no corporate enemy more important than solidarity against outside markets; should Venus undergo another Birthing, such civilized conventions would doubtless be early casualties.

▼SOCIETY OF EQUALS

The various Venusian social classes do mingle closely outside the office, mostly because space, as in much of the rest of the Solar System, is at a premium; everyone below executive level (as well as many thrifty executives) lives quite close to each other. It is fairly common for working-class families to live very near or next door to an executive. Corporate and arcology planning committees are careful to arrange things so that the families and executives come from different corporations or divisions, however; this promotes intermingling between classes without stress arising from social interactions within the chain of command. Even so, visible differences in wealth invariably does result in frictions; on Venus, the relief mechanisms lie in excellent public spaces and entertainment accessible to everyone, organized work and play activities among workgroups and friends, and outside vacation opportunities. Work schedules are so intense, and public entertainment so worthwhile, that most highly-paid individuals have little to do with their money than saving it. Indeed, the primary benefit of being rich is psychological; there is still great value in having power, influence, and fame. Wealth is also of use for individuals who are less than satisfied with life on Venus or as corporate employees; it is becoming increasingly common for wealthy retirees to move offplanet or start new businesses.

There are certain exceptions to the rule of intermingled classes, the two major ones being the buoyant estates and the executive compounds. Apartments in buoyant estates are quite expensive, so the only way for lower-income families to afford one is to win one in a lottery or be awarded one for merit or heroism (both relatively rare events). The executive compounds in every arcology are large, heavily-protected zones where the very top dozen or so people in the arcology live when they are not abroad. These areas have gardens, mansions, and all manner of ostentation, but few people know what lies behind the walls; since Venus' media is controlled by the corporations, there are never any expose stories about the executive compounds. Corporate employees do not need to be executives to live in the compounds; indeed, most compounds have one or two middle-pay-scale residents. To gain a home in a compound, one must fulfill two requirements: one must be virtually invaluable to the company in some fashion, and must also be able to keep quiet about the compounds.

It is difficult for those born offplanet to adapt to Venusian society; most immigrants who are approved for citizenship live on the Venera Stations. While their children often move down to the surface, immigrants seldom manage to come to terms with the social and corporate requirements of life in the midst of Venusian society. Even though Venusians are known for their friendliness and eagerness to help (at least when on their own home ground), most immigrants cannot help but feel somewhat unnatural in the carefully engineered Venusian life structure.

THE THREE PILLARS ▼

ð — þ

-21

0[®]

Ð

CHARGE ST

0000000

8

First conceived by Sheng Mai and expanded upon by Tzen Ming-Shang, the Three Pillars are the cornerstone of Venusian moral and practical behavior. Largely made up of common-sense rules thousands of years old, the Three Pillars were written and composed specifically for what Tzen-Ming Shang predicted would be a peaceful society based on loyal service and generous reward. Venusians read and follow Tzen's writings on the Three Pillars with an almost religious reverence, often reading portions of the text at weddings, funerals, and other major occasions.

100223

Few Venusians are intensely religious, although most families do associate themselves with a particular faith and make some token observances. For the most part, the Three Pillars serve as a behavioral, moral, and hierarchical guide, leaving only the mysteries of death and the universe to deities. Most Venusians thus have no religious prejudices, and are as happy to be left alone in their beliefs and they are to let others alone. Other nations note sourly that this is probably because Venusians spend so much time trying to convert people economically that they have no time left over to convert people religiously.

THE CORPORATION ◊

The Corporation is the First Pillar in a Venusian's life. It forms the center of his or her political, cultural, and social life. It is the means by which survival is possible, and so while it does not necessarily override one's observance of the other two pillars, it does demand precedence in certain situations. For most Venusians, this is not a problem; observing the First Pillar involves working hard and benefiting the corporation and the arcology. It is only a few Venusians, usually in lines of works not greatly publicized, that must regularly choose which Pillar to follow first; for these individuals, it is understood that the Third Pillar brings righteousness and the Second Pillar brings happiness, but only the First Pillar brings promotion, wealth, and power.

One of the most important (and commonly encountered) cornerstones of the First Pillar is discretion; it is the one of the principles that allows the remainder of the finely-balanced Venusian society to function smoothly and serenely. Venus is a society of veils and privacy, and it runs smoothly so long as its citizens do not gossip about or take undue advantage of the company's secrets or a friend's unpublicized history or actions. While serious crimes must be reported, the First Pillar still applies; the reporting must be done carefully and quietly.

An extension of the First Pillar is loyalty to Venus itself; this applies most to PAB members and citizens elected to their arcology's city committee. City committee members are usually average middle-class citizens; few executives are ever on the committees due to time restrictions combined with a desire to avoid a public presence unless absolutely necessary. Committees actually have a significant amount of control regarding the day-to-day city activities of an arcology. While the executives of the arcology's owning corporation do truly have an unspoken veto power (derived from the fact the most, if not all, of the city's revenue and budget comes from the corporation), this is seldom used; if the populace gets unhappy, productivity drops, so unless the matter is of extreme importance, the corporations allow the citizens to govern themselves. By the same token, the committees are usually respectful of executive vetoes, understanding that under the bond of trust between the ranks, there must be a good reason for such missives; since Venus has been a corporate planet since its initial colonization, the entire system is very finely tuned to keep the employees and citizens both controlled and happy.

FAMILY ◊

Family is the Second Pillar. Extended families often live together — all working for the same corporation. Within this same realm is the "Group Family" — not blood relatives, but those with whom the individual works or plays. Many Group Family relatives are higher- or lower-ranking employees of other corporations; such friendships are common and encouraged, so long as the requirements of the other two Pillars are not breached.

Group families are especially important because of Venus' population policy. One of the greater sources of social stress on Venus, the corporations and PAB all participate in a planet-wide controlled-populationgrowth program. Applications to have children are seldom approved, meaning that when a person in one's Group family has a child, it is a reason for the entire Group family to celebrate, and it is also common practice for the Group Family to all have a part in the child's upbringing. Illegal pregnancies have the option of termination or exile for the parents; the protests resulting from this policy are quelled with the realistic statement that Venus' arcologies cannot support many more people comfortably, and also the hopeful promise that someday far in the future, as the New Earth Project proceeds, the restrictions will be lifted. ď-

 \oplus

602333

123223

- þ

Õ

Р

PERMIT

-21-

The Third Support is Honor, which is largely a function of how the Venusian interacts with his or her corporation, family, and peers. Honor is said to be the most important Pillar, since it is the only Pillar that a Venusian always carries within, and the only Pillar that relies solely on the Venusian individual to keep it upright. Although the concept of honor has deep personal, moral and religious significance to Venusians, its most visible manifestation is in the observance and enforcement of Venusian laws.

Venusian society offers vast amounts of freedom to its citizens; the basic planetary laws, known as the Covenants, cover only human crimes like murder and kidnapping. Individual corporations have great leeway in creating and enforcing laws, so long as they remain within the guiding principles of the Covenants, but even their laws are seldom overly restrictive beyond the bounds of common sense and courtesy (for instance, the laws against public urination are seldom broken). For most minor offenses, penalties are financial or involve public apology and service. More serious offenses (such as hacking, theft, assault, etc) can result in demotion or, occasionally, assignment to a punishment detail tailored to the offender.

Misuse of power is a severe crime on Venus. In a society where the happiness and trust of the workers is predicated on the reliability and trustworthiness of the managers and executives, a breach of that trust is met with public castigation, financial penalties, and loss of advancement opportunities. Such punishments send a clear message to workers that advancement and promotion result in more responsibility and work, not less, resulting in a subtle curbing of ambition in most workers.

For extreme cases of mental instability and violent crime, the solution is exile; Venus makes a great show of its desire to find a place for everyone to be happy, even if that place isn't anywhere near Venus. Most often, violent criminals are shipped to Earth, where they are sent to a Non-Aligned state of their choice (and which accepts their entry) with whatever possessions or wealth they have remaining after paying Venusian fines; there is, at the moment, no shortage of Non-Aligned factions that can find some use for violent and sociopathic individuals. CEGA also accepts a few such exiles; what becomes of them is not publicized, and Venusians tend to care little about the fate of exiles once they are placed in someone else's care.

Although Venus planetary law does not have a death penalty, it does not specifically forbid one. All corporations take advantage of this to some extent, the most common manifestation being the waivers employees must sign before attaining certain security clearances or ranks. The waivers absolve the corporation of any legal burdens should the employee be injured or killed under any circumstance after having been reprimanded for a sufficiently high breach of security or competence. This is a publicly known and accepted convention that makes perfect sense to Venusians; those who turn against Venus after signing the waiver and gaining the pay and rank privileges associated with high security clearances and authority deserve exactly what they receive. The penalty has been applied exceedingly few times in Venusian history; those individuals who have been eliminated for the good of the company were made so far out of the public eye.

▼ THE POLITENESS OF INFORMALITY

Venusians have anglicized their naming conventions since the first days of colonization. In the early days, this was meant to reduce confusion between the various cultures present in the corporate colonies. In modern times, the family-name-last format has become the standard for the entire planet, with old-style family-name-first usage reserved for historical figures like Tzen Ming-Shang.

Venusians almost always address each other by their given names. Even executives are spoken to by subordinates without need for title or surname; a subordinate's respect is shown by actions, not titles. This holds true even in the military, where strict use of ranks is required only when on duty or alert status; in off-time, all crewmembers use each others given names, unless unusual or disciplinary actions require the reassertion of military protocol. This naming convention grew out of the informality of initial social interactions in the Venus colonies, and was retained later on as a way to subtly de-emphasize the importance of family name as opposed to individual talents. Although in a practical sense, one's family name and reputation does still carry weight on Venus, it is much less potent in Venusian society. Of course, the common use of given names does not change or mitigate the effects of rank; executives and Tai-sa still give orders, and must be obeyed.

This quirk, more than the oddness of the Venusian language itself, is the most difficult for foreign visitors to get used to. For some, it makes Venusians seem unusually friendly even to relative strangers, while for others it is unacceptably informal. Ambassadors from CEGA and the Martian Federation, in particular, have been especially discomfited at being addressed in public meetings and formal events by their given names, with only token acknowledgment of rank and status.

· m ·

COLORS AND LIGHT▼

Ō

21

ð

Ð

Ю

STORES

H-7-E

Venus is very wealthy, and its citizens largely live in luxury, a state most clearly visible in the attire and decorations of its citizens. Appearance and adornment are very important in Venusian society; a well groomed and stylishly-dressed individual is seen as a person with the combined desirable traits of discipline, creativity, and the desire to fit into a group. In other parts of the Solar System, Venusians are usually easy to spot; one need only look for a swirl of ethereal light, artificially billowing cloth and sometimes, ghostly music drifting through a crowd. Outside Venus, Venusians have the freedom to indulge themselves to the fullest extent of their imaginations. On Venus, displays of beauty and style are valued and appreciated, so long as the user is not showing off excessive wealth, which is considered rude.

The rich use their money for long trips, vacations, or out-of-the-way balloon estates, but usually look no more outrageous than anyone else. The ability to spend money is hardly a desirable trait on Venus. Venusians are far less impressed by large, expensive gemstones than they are by tiny synthetic stones arranged in complex and pleasing patterns as part of a clothing ensemble; the purchase of a huge diamond requires only money, while an individual's personal presentation requires both intelligence and aesthetic sensibilities.

MORPHWEAR ♦

Morphwear is a collective term that encompasses a huge range of clothing engineering, from the use of miniature exo-suit muscles and medical actuators to electroreactive gels and modified plant cells, all to create clothing that moves, flows, and changes shape according to the whims (and programming skills) of its wearer. Applications range from business attire that instantly converts into formalwear and jumpsuits that form extra pockets to clothes that create wings and evening wear that shifts, slides, and vanishes. Some morphwear articles also incorporate video membranes or even small holographic projectors, which surround the wearer with floating text, images, or (for the more subtle) a gentle glow. Morphwear has practical applications, as well; for instance, Venusian body armor has "gills" that open to allow ventilation and then seal up, minimizing vulnerability while maximizing comfort.

EYEPRINTING ◊

Many Venusians are eyeprinted in one way or another. Eyeprinting is a minor (by Venusian standards) and reversible surgical process whereby a thin electrochromic membrane is grafted onto the recipient's eye. The membrane responds to impulses drawn from a memory chip implanted just under the skin of the temple; the memory chip can be reprogrammed using a standard touch-interface controller linked to a computer with commercial eyeprinting software. The membrane, when active, displays words, images, or whatever the owner wants; the images constantly shift according to preprogrammed patterns, creating the illusion of dancing flames, pools of water, flashes of lightning, or anything the user can imagine. The eyeprints draw power from nutrient-infused eyedrops; a single drop will set the prints in motion for about two hours. Some advanced versions respond to the user's mood or conscious control. Temporary eyeprinting is also possible via contact lenses, which are more expensive but less surgically invasive; control can come from a standard surgically-implanted chip or (even more expensively) a short-range radio burst from a piece of facial jewelry to a tiny receiver on the outer edge of the contact.

CHROMATS ◊

Also popular, especially among Venusian youth, are electrochromatic tattoos, or chromats. These consist of thousands of color-generating, partially organic electronic nodules inserted under the skin in an array that can be as small or large as the recipient desires (or can afford; Venusians with the money to buy full-body chromats seldom have good social reasons to display them in public, anyway). When active, the chromat looks just like a bright (sometimes even glowing) tattoo, but when inactive, the skin is completely normal-looking. Most offices have few restrictions on chromat use, but for the sake of courtesy, most Venusians keep their chromats off or only partially activated when at work.

The chroma cells are turned on by the use of a nutrient-enriched skin cream that powers the chroma cells for several hours, after which the image fades; a different lotion inactivates them, but once made so, the cells do not reactivate for about a day. Basic chromats are fixed to show only one image when activated. Advanced versions link the chroma cells in a network controlled by a chip similar to an eyeprinting control chip, allowing the use of moving images and changes to the images used. Implantation of a chromat takes a few hours with a skilled technician, followed by a few weeks of healing and integration.

195368

10003533

1012330

ð

101010

3.7.5

b

2

Q

 \oplus

Fencing is the most popular sport on Venus, closely followed by baseball. Most children learn the stances and posture in school, as both exercise and lessons in discipline and concentration. Much later, the use of foils teaches precision and control. Finally, competitive fencing is used as a metaphor for rivalry within limits, the cornerstone of advancement in Venusian society. Since fencing is used so much as a meditative, focusing and relaxation outlet, few major fencing competitions exist on Venus; most fencers are too busy having fun or developing control to worry about whether they're the best, at least at fencing.

Fencing, as it is practiced on Venus, is a pure sport, with few practical street-fighting applications. Lessons martial arts and weapon skills are available but unpopular among the general populace; Venusian life is busy and demanding enough without having to add to that the responsibility of learning how to physically harm someone, especially in the extremely safe and secure Venusian arcologies.

In addition to sports, art, and spectator entertainment, Venusians have a reputation in the Solar System for rather extreme forms of virtual-reality entertainment, which is unsurprising, given the superiority of Venusian public-use and consumer-level VR equipment. Simulations of acts that would be considered horrific by most people sell briskly in Venusian shops; the fact that few Venusian know how to use a sword in real life does not mean they can't simulate being *very* proficient in simulation. So long as the individual keeps his or her fantasies or predilections private or discreet, Venusian society largely ignores them. People who do allow their peccadilloes to impinge on the comfort, safety or health of others, however, are swiftly and severely punished and removed from society, providing a strong encouragement for Venusians to play rough, but only within the limits. Although Venus touts its moral permissiveness as a model for the other Solar nations to follow in order to reduce incidence of violent crime, in truth, Venus' rate of murder, assault, and other severe human crimes is only very slightly below that of the Jovian Confederation or Martian Federation.

♦ ART AND LITERATURE

Many Venusians practice calligraphy, and skill in this delicate art is often seen as a sign of sophistication. Calligraphy is taught to children in schools, and is used on a day-to-day basis in writing formal documents, usually with the use of an electronic writing pad. Venusian calligraphy requires an intimate understanding of the Venusian language, making it even more incomprehensible to foreigners than the basic usage of the Venusian language. Beyond everyday calligraphy is artistic calligraphy, where text, moving artwork and poetry are all intermingled and entwined into the space of a few dozen words; the art is one of minimalism and careful strokes, with masters being able to ad-lib a painted poem with astonishing intricacy in the space of only a few hours.

Popular literature is unpopular on Venus, due to the fact that most people do not have time to read through tens of thousands of words to get a story or learn a lesson that could be easily summed up in bullet points. Poetry is widely read, however, as are short pieces of prose; most of the classic novels of Earth are available on Venus abridged to less than 30,000 words. While Earthly and Jovian scholars scoff at this slash-and-burn approach to literature, most Venusians have the view that literature is a fading art that uses too few senses and passes information too slowly to be of much use.

♦ MUSIC AND DANCE

Venus' musical traditions are largely drawn from Asian culture, but has developed along different lines than on Earth and has borrowed heavily upon the Western traditions. It is distinctly different from anything else in the Solar System. Venusian music often has a haunting, cloying feel to it; even when played loudly or with percussion, the music flows and sweeps. There is little staccato or sharpness. Even in live performances, realtime sound processors dampen particularly harsh sounds; the work of a concert sound-computer technician is a respected musical are unto itself.

Most Venusian dances are frenetic and complex. Slower, more formal dances are unchanged from their Earthly forebears; formal dance traditions from Europe, Asia, Africa, and South America are all studied and performed on Venus, with European and Asian dances enjoying newfound popularity after a decade of public infatuation with African dance. Most dances are seen only as part of a professional performance; few Venusians have time to learn more than a few social dance steps, and those that do prefer to learn modern Venusian styles. Venusian dances involve dizzying spins, whirls, and writhes, meant to make the most impressive display of motion and energy possible, especially when coupled with a well-composed array of morphwear.

VENUSIAN BASEBALL♦

Baseball is Venus' most popular team and spectator sport; while fencing is so commonplace on Venus as to be pedestrian, the skill and teamwork required to play the centuries-old field game draws the attention and acclaim of virtually the entire Venusian population. Venus is the only planet besides Earth that has active baseball leagues. Countless teams exist across Venus, from major professional teams to corporate, local, school, and neighborhood clubs, all the way to the street stickball played (at the risk of gentle reprimands from Public Safety officers) by young children. Baseball games are the most-watched broadcasts on Venus; exhibition games with off-world teams are especially popular, particularly those involving the modern descendants of the famed teams of pre-Fall Earth.

Corporate and city baseball teams are one of the few places where the formal stratifications of Venusian society are completely ignored; an executive who happens to be a good shortstop has no authority over other players who may come from management or worker sections. In the first days of Venusian baseball, this unconditional equality created some tensions, but over the decades, the noble camaraderie of the baseball team has become a source of Venusian pride and tradition, with membership on a team being considered an honor and privilege far more important than mere corporate standing and pay grade. As a result of this gradually-developed social niche, baseball team members tend to be the most tolerant, open-minded and diplomatic of Venusians, especially when dealing with matters of social standing.

Most professional or semi-pro Venusian baseball games are played inside large buoyant estates. The stadiums have little room for spectators; not only do most Venusians lack the time and inclination to make a trip up to a buoyant estate to peer down at a live game, but the realtime virtual-reality broadcasts of such games provide viewers with better vantage points and camera control than any physical stadium seat. The stadiums are ringed with cameras, pressure sensors, and motion trackers whose data is used to allow viewers to "stand" behind the batter, watch the game from a bird's eye view, or even travel alongside the ball at hundreds of kilometers per hour. The physical seats in stadiums are usually used only by sponsors or family members, most of whom are often engaged in parties or receptions, with the game as a nothing more than an expensive backdrop; for any such people who are actually interested in paying close attention to the game, all stadium seats are equipped with VR headsets.

EXO-RACING ◊

Exo-racers are the direct descendants of the early Venusian skimmer sleds, which were in turn derived from low-altitude marine ground-effect craft used on Earth. These small, single-pilot atmospheric craft consist of a lightweight aeroframe, big engines, hover fans, and linear-frame-operated control surfaces. They have vectored-thrust jets so they can plummet off cliffs (or off the edge of a balloon estate), make a controlled fall, and continue on their way with hardly any lost forward momentum. Exo-racers are among the fastest ground-skimming vehicles in the Solar System; they move so fast, they have dedicated navigation computers so the pilots don't have to map out where to go on overland races and can just focus on not running into anything.

Skimmer sleds were used in races (initially informal competitions, which later became sanctioned events) since the early days of Venusian colonization. Venus' recent economic boom has greatly increased the popularity and profitability of the racing industry. The exo-racers used in modern races are faster and more agile than their non-linear-frame predecessors, traits that result in more exciting and breathtaking competitions.

Races can be small, two- or three-vehicle sprints over local terrain, or high-stakes regional competitions between dozens of racers over some of Venus' most spectacular terrain. Once a year, the Sakura Invitational is held near the arcology of the same name. This grandest of races begins on a balloon estate, drops to Aphrodite Terra, continues down the slopes of Aphrodite, winds through some tessera, and concludes in the shadow of Sakura Arcology itself. The race is exceedingly dangerous, but the prizes are opulent, and there is no shortage of contenders, sponsors, or viewers, often from far offplanet.

Most arcologies have exo-racing teams, as well as amateur and enthusiast clubs. Most corporations also sponsor their own teams, as well as design groups and other support offices. Of particular note is Waldsen-Nishiyama's Group C. A design team within WN's high performance linear-frame division, Group C is a very public team designed to misdirect public scrutiny from WN's other linear-frame research. Group C builds and races exo-skimmers as well as sleek Hoplite Marathons, the latter of which compete in the Jovian Exo-Biathlons whenever possible. The members of Group C are all elaborate showmen as well as serious designers, and they enjoy their role in the spotlight enormously.

Berner:

•

end of section 3.7 culture

8



- Sheng Mai

post at the bottom of the heel to a more lofty position halfway up."

VENUSBANK

Õ

The Venusian Bank is the most powerful financial institution in the history of Humankind — the result of nearly a century of expert investment strategies and machinations on a truly epic scale. Independent auditors assess the collective net worth of the Bank's assets to exceed the total worth of the Martian Federation. Such an economic powerhouse is not an accident but the result of the efforts of one of the keenest minds the Solar business community has ever seen: Andrew Maiso.

Maiso ascended to the role of Chairman in 2110 with a personal vision — to take advantage of the "Tough Times" to establish the firm as the cornerstone for a system-wide recovery. Using his vast web of contacts, private knowledge and uncollected debts, the Chairman pursued an agenda of long-term, medium-risk investment combined with more traditional forms of banking. This began to quickly pay off, and his personal knack for predicting politics, economics and warfare became legendary. By the dawn of the following century, the Bank had access to investments that ensured a guiding hand not only in the affairs of Venus but also large portions of CEGA and Martian Federation as well.



Q

4.1.1

THE CHAIRMAN▼

With rumors of assassination and terrorist activity rife amongst the New Tokyo elite, the Planetary Council passed the Maiso Corporate Security Act in 2198. Among other sweeping reforms, the Act gave Venusian corporations a right of non-disclosure regarding its top level executives, with the Planetary Council granting such anonymity to applicant corporations on a case-by-case basis. Under the current amended legislation guidelines, only the administrative heads of the Planetary Advisory Board are officially allowed to have knowledge of corporate members protected under this Act and are sworn (and paid) to keep this secret in and out of public life. Maiso used this opportunity to resign as the official head of the Bank. Rumors of his timely death began to circulate; he was over one-hundred and twenty years old at the time.

Since the implementation of the Act, the identity of any sitting chairman has been a classified state secret. The office of Chairman still maintains executive control on all Bank activities, and a significant legal and economic weight is carried by its seal. Many rumors surround the secrecy of the Chairman: various Venusian officials and celebrities have been named by the populist press, and some allege that Maiso still holds the position, despite his official death in 2202. One common rumor holds that the position remains unfilled, and that an "inner circle" of ten or so board members uses the "Chairman" to approve their actions.

While almost impossible to confirm, there is growing anecdotal evidence of doctrinal and operational splits within the organization. Identifying factional leaders and motive for the escalation of internal conflicts has proved difficult, though finger-pointing in the upper echelons since the Odyssey affair has added fuel to the fire. This internal turmoil has not, however, weakened the Venus Bank much as a collective entity. The Bank continues to post record profits; its only real concerns arise from a rumored alliance between two power-house contenders, Han Tzen and the Waldsen-Nishyama Collective Technologies group.

SUBSIDIARIES

According to independent audits conducted by SolaPol, VenusBank holdings represent an interesting slice of Solar System business. A sample of the truly diverse range of products, technologies, and services that VenusBank has standing interests in includes: a 51% silent share ownership in the Ishtar Tanaka Group (ITG), one of Venus' and the Solar System's largest and most trusted accounting, consulting, and auditing firms; an estimated 35% share in VFG (Venusian Foods Group), a mass-market food manufacturer; investments in a number of media and general industrial companies including Masuo-Panet, JVD, Misawa and Dural Defense technologies; 65% ownership in Greyneer Corporation, a medical research and product group; and a 55% share in the New Tokyo Trust, an organization established to raise awareness of financial commitments of New Tokyo's public works to Venusian corporations and private citizens. The bank is also the major contributor to the Diana Foundation, a group created to raise funds for the Venusian Ecology Commission.

....н

Ρ

4.1.2

Õ

b

▼BOARD OF DIRECTORS

1133581

Board members are normally referred to in documentation as Director, as a prefix to their last name (e.g. "Director Tanaka"). Directors are afforded the greatest of luxuries and social respect that comes with their lofty yet relatively secret position within Venusian society. A Director is assigned his or her position based upon their previous experience with the Bank, often rising to that position to represent the needs and wishes of a division with the Bank itself.

Q

21043

The current Board of Directors of VenusBank is perhaps quite indicative of the dilemma facing the organization. Still fighting the perceptual fires from the Odyssey Affair at home and abroad and the partial unearthing to the solar public of Operation Methuselah, the Board of VenusBank has become both a diverse and introspective organization struggling for a new and coherent identity. The Board, as it is collectively known, is suspected to comprise some forty individuals, each representing a key leadership position with the VenusBank hierarchy. Due to the secretive nature of the firm and its business activities and supported by the Maiso Corporate Security Act, most of the activities of the Bank Directors remain shrouded in secrecy.

What is known about the Bank's internal structure has been surmised from a twenty-year concerted effort by SolaPol to examine its structure and affairs. Like any enormous corporate entity, responsibility is allocated and delegated to each of the forty or so Board members based on prior experience and also on the basis of capability. Meetings between individual Board members are frequent are and usually occur out of a need to liaise at the highest level between departments or to co-ordinate major investment initiatives. A full meeting of the Board is an affair that usually only occurs during the annual general meeting or is called to cope with a specific crisis. Meetings are supposedly held in the alleged home of the Inner Circle; an area dubbed Section Z by sensationalist media, it is said to be the most secure area on Venus itself.

Turnover for minor positions within the Board is unknown to the public at large but is surprisingly high (a rate of approximately one seat per year at this time). Many a mysterious late night suicide or vehicle accident have been rumored to be the result of a major failure whilst holding a Board position.

▼THE INNER CIRCLE

The most luxurious section of New Tokyo is not open to the general public, nor even to general employees of VenusBank. It is quite possibly the most secure urban living area in the entire Solar System, an area so well-protected it is literally sealed off from all other section of New Tokyo. This area, known only to the local police as Section Z, is the living quarters of the Venusian elite. Its residents are colloquially known as the Inner Circle by general members of New Tokyo society; it is here that the elite of the VenusBank, their friends, colleagues and guests are entertained, housed and work.

The Inner Circle is also thought to be a select group of Directors on the VenusBank board that make the executive, day-to-day decisions as to the Bank's future. These rumors of their existence are fuelled by the Bank's reluctance to publicly disclose the identity of its current Kaicho (Chairman) as well as factionalism within the Bank's hierarchal decision making processes.

Hard evidence of both structure and identity of Inner Circle members has become a top priority for foreign solar intelligence organizations. Other Venusian conglomerates have for the most part, however, very publicly avoided addressing the issue of VenusBank leadership, adding to the frustration of SolaPol investigators and New Tokyo police alike.

Since the partial revelation of the Odyssey Affair to mainstream Venusian society in 2211, an apparent rift has grown between alleged factions of this apparent Inner Circle. A series of decisions to sell off Earth and L-point based investments in 2211, only to have these assets required two months later, is perhaps one of the most famous contributions to talk of inter-factional rivalry within the Bank.

SECURITY

"...and if we were to get any closer, it would invoke a security response the likes of which you may never have experienced in your days on Pyrea. They are already aware of our presence, who exactly is in this vehicle, our conversation and the potential threat that we could pose to them. Venusian security is perhaps the most efficient in the entire Solar system. Shall we move on?"

- Source: SolaPol liaising officer Cassandri Marx speaking with newly appointed SolaPol Edict investigator Quinton Estrich from inside their ground-car cabin, March 14th, 2212.

RONIN V

b

2

Q

Ð

OC LES

Ø

1012148

Ō

SolaPol agents were approached in 2211 by a Venusian citizen, IGS photographer and VenusBank personal assistant Rumiko Sonada. She made startling claims that both astounded and confirmed what had always been suspected — that the Venusian Bank has its own espionage agency. Called Ronin, this agency, Sonada alleged, acts in intelligence-gathering, counter-intelligence, and other "gray" and "black" operations capacities. This elite team of special operatives is estimated to number no more than one hundred key individuals, the identities of whom are known only to the Inner Circle and the Office of the Chairman. The exact details of who these shadowy agents are and the ultimate agenda they serve is still surprisingly unclear. What is clear, however, is that the masters of these Ronin strictly control the flow of information to their agents, to both maintain secrecy and limit the damage the loss of an agent can cause if recycled or uncovered.

The group is estimated to have among its ranks former members of intelligence agencies and military operations from around the Solar System, ranging from a former mercenary commander from Earth to even include former SolaPol personnel. Skill sets and capabilities among individual members is quite diverse, with a strong regime of supervised and ongoing training when not on an active mission or duty. Loyalty is maintained through a variety of means that varies between the individual agent and his or her background.

A WEB WELL SPUN ▼

Since the very public revelations of the involvement of the Venusian Bank in the affairs of Solar politics of 2210, there has been renewed vigor on the part of investigators to piece together the level of Bank interference in Solar politics. Particular interest is being paid to Bank interests in the affairs of Earth and Mars; it is this level of "unnatural involvement" that has been the focus of most SolaPol investigations. Government officials from both CEGA and the Martian Federation have also been quick to act upon any alleged Bank involvement. Public outcry over conspirators in the "green dome" abounds. Amongst the most recent revelations brought to media and government attention:

1) An estimated 25% silent partnership in the Lunar Aerospace Consortium, investments officially held by Meadows Technological Investments and the Kaufmann Group, two Selenite front companies. The latter are in the process of offloading this stock, but surprisingly, the stock price has increased rather than fallen, buoyed by a collection of private buyers;

2) A similar stock situation involving Ares Heavy Motors and Ares Corporation, with the Martian Federation authorities suspending the trading of the shares until a full investigation into the matter is concluded;

3) A recent ZONet investigation uncovered a concrete link between the Venusian Bank and the pan-Solar accounting and consulting firm Ishtar Tanaka Group. Allegations by the program include the acquisition and destruction of documents relating to the Odyssey affair by key ITG staff, as well as inflating values of assets and stock value for clients, many of who were also owned by the Bank through direct or indirect means.

4) A diverse scattering of investments in a number of Mercurian trading companies, shipyards and rumored links to the Merchant Guild itself. The Guild flatly denies Bank involvement, making counter-accusations of Bank involvement into SolaPol investigations into alleged smuggling rings throughout human space.

CURRENT CONCERNS V

SolaPol investigators are primarily interested in the level of Venusian and VenusBank involvement in Edict violations. In particular, the alleged poaching of several Floater organisms from the Jovian atmosphere (see page 19) and their forced removal to Venus is of prime interest, as it carries the weight of a full-blown diplomatic incident. Agora members have called for a full investigation from the Venusian Planetary Council into these incidents and to what extent they are related to a certain rogue CEGA Fleet in the now famous Battle of Elysée. No one, least of all the Jovians, expects much to come of the investigation beyond diplomatic palliatives, however.

Further pressures from abroad and home have fractured the power of the Planetary Council; a recent vote of no-confidence in the body has seen the body disbanded and the retirement of many of its five hundred members. Accusations of stoogery to the Bank have seen many retire in disgrace, and others in turn seek retirement before accusations are made. Rival business combines Waldsen-Nishyama, Han Tzen and the small corporations collectively known as the Little Lords are seeking a more open and accountable government structure. It is hoped that the newly formed Planetary Advisory Board will reflect their collective wishes and not those of the Bank alone.

4.1.5

•

end of section 4.1 venusbank

4.1.6

н. г. . 1

гu

ч. л.

г. т

PLANETARY COUNCIL

0

Ą

Manaki

Ō

b

2

ð

 \oplus

The Planetary Council was formed to meet the need to present a seemingly untied front for Venusian politics to the Solar System at large. With increasing interest in Solar trade and commerce, the economic powerhouses of Venus required a legislative body to manage resources beyond the city-state level and present the common interest of Venus to other member Solar nations. Thus out of both self-interest and necessity, the Planetary Council was born.

Initially formed with only two hundred members, this number ballooned out over time to more than double this, with over five hundred representative officials sitting on the Council by 2211. Appointment to a Council position was dependent upon a position becoming vacant; positions were held for an eight-year period and re-election to a position based upon sponsor appointment was the norm. How many seats were available and how these seats were appropriated was the domain of the Council Register, a complex legal code used to calculate the allocation of seat numbers in the Council. The Council Register calculates seat numbers based upon a number of factors; including net worth of the company or zaibatsu, relationship and appointment in relation to city-state hierarchy and prior precedent. Groups with a vested interest were allowed the right to challenge any Council appointment, the legal process of which could take at least two years and still allow a member to sit until a final judgment was made on the matter.

▼ BANK RELATIONSHIP

As the Venusian Bank grew in power throughout the 22nd century, so too did its power on the Planetary Council. What began as a means to allow city-states to liaise between themselves became in time nothing more than an official seal wielded by Venus's most powerful conglomerate. By all accounts, Bank interference in Council votes through the proxy of its members became stifling by the latter half of the twentysecond century, the level of power and corruption growing so that by the beginning of the twenty-third century, Bank power over all Venusian foreign policy decisions was complete.

At the beginning of the 23rd century, the power of VenusBank was almost absolute over the planet, all aspects of Council decision making guided by one hand that controlled over four hundred of the five hundred votes. There was the occasional dissension from the minority faction, the occasional Council member calling for a Federal inquiry into interference from the Bank into Council affairs. This sort of dissent met with little success; the few brave individuals who made such moral stances found themselves either quickly removed from office and ridiculed by Venusian society at large, or far worse. To this day, the murder of former Southern Councilor Averi Quince remains a mystery. New Tokyo police were unable to establish a clear motive, or how her mysterious late night visitor was able to slip past police protection.

▼ CURRENT CONCERNS

Prior to the affairs of 2210-2211, the Planetary Council acted primarily and only in matters of foreign trade, foreign policy and orbital regulation and gave Venusians abroad a mechanism by which to contact and interact with Venusian law and society. Control of the HDF officially fell with the Council, however the practice of "crew stacking" on the majority of Venusian warships was notorious, and a real threat to the longterm stability of the Council's control of the organization. In fact so dire was this problem that by 2190 a Federal Ship Register was kept by the Council of all warships under the HDF command, plus a full spread of biographical data on captain and crew alike.

Despite all the Council's failings, the organization managed to enjoy a healthy reputation amongst the rank and file of Venusian society until 2211. A string of popular entertainments were produced throughout the 22nd century, extolling the virtues and lives of Council members and the role they played in Solar affairs, with particular interest in promoting the negotiated end to Mercurial-Venusian conflicts from a century ago.

The peculiar Venusian pre-occupation with politics at a city-state level managed to keep this manufactured persona of the Council alive for over a century. The mind of average citizen was far more concerned with career, water supply or a new dome repair tax than the working of a complex and removed organization they were assured was a necessity.

SPEAKER KEN NYOBI V

 \odot

1005365

C

100000

Ð

12012200

The executive head of the council, Nyobi is the appointed representative from Han Tzen Corporation. From a modest New Tokyo background, Ken has been a living example of the Venusian work ethic, rising well and truly beyond his childhood station to become a competent bureaucrat, politician, and dealmaker. His skills came to the attention of Han Tzen ten or more years ago, which employed him initially to negotiate key deals on behalf of the conglomerate. Ten years later, both are reconsidering the wisdom of allowing VenusBank and its publicity-fearing Chairman to continue to dabble in Solar politics. Only through some deft negotiating on the part of the Council was he able to avoid a more complicated and potentially dangerous situation with CEGA, the Jovian Confederation and especially with the USN and its unwanted SolaPol investigators.

Ken and Han Tzen President Alec Joao are agreed that the reign of the Maiso agenda should be put to an end and believe that the formation of the new Planetary Advisory Board is the first and healthy step to remedying the errors of the past. Ken and Han Tzen are equally determined to establish a new order within the Venusian solar house, one that reflects both the growing power of a diverse range of corporate interests and also a grim acceptance of eventual conflict with other Solar powers.

Nyobi is a no-nonsense individual, the result of years of dedicated hard work, planning and attention to detail. Perhaps the result of his dedication, he still appears to be single. Rumors abound however about a possible involvement with Board member Elizabeth Leu, adding fuel to increasing speculation that despite best intentions, Venus is again getting into bed with the Bank.

REPRESENTATIVE ELIZABETH LEU ◊

Rumored to be as shrewd and devious as she is physically striking, Elizabeth Leu has been in the employ of VenusBank her entire life. Originally a corporate ward abandoned by parents who left for parts unknown, Elizabeth was driven by a need to succeed coupled with a desire never to be rejected again. Fuelled by a fire for success rarely seen even by Venusian standards, she attained a seat on the Planetary Council in 2210, the year in which her loyalties to the Bank and to her position were both sorely tested. She has appeared to remain loyal, however, to her employers and representative, so much so that her newfound friendship with Council Chairman Ken Nyobi is perceived by political observers as nothing more than a tactic in damage control. The further rumor as to a possible relationship between the pair has been of particular interest but evidence of their involvement is yet to come to the public eye.

Elizabeth has managed to retain her position as chief Bank representative on the newly formed Planetary Advisory Board and continues to maneuver, persuade and resort to more effective tactics to continue to fight for the Bank's strangleholds on the Venusian way of life.

REPRESENTATIVE MILLAN PADAWI ◊

Millan Padawi, the chief representative for the Little Lords of the Southern Hemisphere, is an extreme isolationist, believing that Venus will be best served if it removes itself from the affairs of the rest of the solar system. A fervent nationalist, Padawi believes that Venusian society is the most advanced in any cultural or social sense and sees no value in association with foreign solar nations. This policy of foreign exclusion influences his politics, putting him at times in opposition to the Bank, the Speaker and with at least half of the House. Despite this, the Bank is quite fond of Millan, having privately nicknamed his political antics "our niggling conscience" and frequently invites him to Bank-sponsored events and dinners.

REPRESENTATIVE ARTHUR PANNARA ◊

Arthur Pannara is the corporate head of Artemis Weapons Technology Group (AWTG), a prominent military contractor based in Atalanta Planitia. He is also the elected representative for many other military-based companies on both the Council and the newly formed Planetary Advisory Board. He advocates a position of active aggression for Venus — starting with the forcible re-acquisition of Mercury. His extremist position on this matter has created a greater degree of Solar media interest. He appears to use this to privately push an agenda to strengthen and bolster the HDF in preparation for a perceived inevitable conflict with Jupiter, Mercury, Earth, Mars or involvement in an alliance between these Solar nations against the others.

Arthur is a frequent guest of Han Tzen, the Venusian Bank and even the Little Lords, all of whom curry his favor and that of his corporate constituency. All groups, however, are careful to avoid public acknowledgement of his views.

•

•

planetary council

of section 4.2

end.

Ą

m

'n

÷

₽_₩_____\$___2,_________________

10000

► PLANETARY ADVISORY BOARD

REPORT

1000000

0000000



196565

н. н

80335

"Never before in the History of our great Nation has the need been greater for all Venusians, despite their place or station of birth, to come together and to recognize that we can no longer afford ignorance in matters of state. We must stand together and make all other nations of the system take note: We are Venus. We will take our place in the Solar System." — Excerpt from Ken Nyobi's inauguration speech as Board Speaker, November 30th, 2211.

The events of 2211 finally called the bluff of the Venusian Bank and catapulted Venus at large in the tumultuous world of Solar politics. After more than a century of public disinterest, there was planet-wide attention paid to the workings of the Planetary Council. Venusian Federal entities and corporations alike finally found themselves in the spotlight. The weight of over one hundred years of corporate rule was about to catch up with those in ivory tower. Forces of change swept almost instantly across the face of Venusian politics, sweeping side the old rule of "dollar democracy" to something that truly resembled a greater crosssection of Venusian society's wants and wishes.

▼A NEW BEGINNING

In the slowly burning fires of anti-Bank sentiment, the Planetary Advisory Board was born. The PAB is a much smaller body member-wise than the old Council, with less than one hundred active members sitting in its newly decorated chambers. Many of the new delegates have been elected with a rash of appointments in 2211-2212, with an old core of former Council delegates that have survived the fires of public opinion.

The new speaker of the Board is again Ken Nyobi, who has retained his speaker's position with a surprisingly increased majority of support. Most of his votes to retain the speaker's position stemmed from delegates loyal to Han Tzen, the Little Lords and those Board members who finally recognize the value in having a truly effective and non-partial federal body to address issues both domestically and across the solar divide. This new coalition also represents a new direction for Venus as a nation and a genuine recognition that no corporate entity alone can reserve the right to set a future for all Venusians.

Representatives are sent each year to the PAB Chamber on Rahana Station, where they remain for the duration of their term. Unlike its predecessor the PAB gives equal voice to all Venusians, regardless of financial worth. Voting can be rather unpredictable; in addition to personal and political conflicts between companies, there are also often disagreements between divisions of a single company, often resulting in members of the same corporate delegation taking opposite sides of an issue. General opinion is that a healthy dose of democratic process has once again returned to Venusian politics.

The United Solar Nations has officially recognized the PAB as the sole voice of Venusian foreign policy, effectively forcing VenusBank to cooperate with the new system. Although the Bank is strenuously trying to gain the same control over the PAB as it had over the old council, its bribes and threats have met with only limited success. It is hoped that Representative member Elizabeth Leu can persuade the Speaker and the house to curtail its anti-Bank agenda, but results of such assumed persuasion still remain to be seen.

Of growing interest for military analysts is a change in composition and key personnel in Venus' space navy. Lesser city-states have come to acquire much-needed persuasive clout in a military sense, with key changes in the HDF ranks.

1.Е.Н

COOPERATIVE VENUSIAN NAVAL ADMINISTRATION▼

"We have no comment to make at this time."- Representative Arthur Pannara, reacting to media speculation of a secret PAB vote to establish a Venusian Naval group.

þ

Õ

2

ð

 \oplus

ы. Ш

The fact that Venus does not officially have any Naval presence in the Solar System is perhaps one of the best, and worst, kept secrets of the Solar System. Whilst the Venusians prided themselves on their secrecy of their privately funded merchant naval fleets and their advanced weaponry, by 2211 there was more than enough anecdotal evidence to establish the existence of some form of military presence possessed by Venusian interests both home and abroad. Only a thorough understanding of the Byzantine nature of Venusian corporate politics prevented a thorough military analyst from estimating troop numbers and capabilities therein. These warships have existed since the first days of re-contact, serving as a hidden defensive line against potential enemies.

Until recently, Venusian warships were loyal only to their home corporation, operating without any knowledge of the activities of other Venusian naval ships that might be in the area. With the formation of the PAB however the various groups of Venus-built warships were gathered together and united into a single force. The Cooperative Venusian Naval Administration (CVNA) is funded by all the major Venusian corporations, and has assumed control over this previously private fleet. Formulated and planned as an organization under the strictest and most secretive of securities, the CVNA is in the process of becoming a full fledged Federal body, a military arm of the recently formed Planetary Advisory Board. The CVNA is under the direct control of the Venusian Planetary Advisory Board.

Ships are crewed by individuals drawn from multiple corporations but owe allegiance to Venus and to the CVNA hierarchy. Active efforts are taken to counter the previous practice of "crew stacking," the aim being to create and instill allegiance to Venus and to the CVNA and not to their original corporate origins. However, each company is known to have at least a few ships on which the majority of the crew is loyal more to the company than to the CVNA.

Top priority for CVNA Officers has been creating a series of benchmarkable standards for all future warships. Older ships have been phased out or shifted to civilian duty, while new designs take advantage of the increased inter-corporate cooperation and planning possible with one centralized authority. The result is the most advanced navy in the Solar System, combining heavy firepower with strategic invisibility. Only time will tell if this rush to create a new Naval authority to counter the perceived threats of Jupiter and Earth will counter the previous sins of the Bank.



► HOME DEFENSE FORCE

191393

000000



2

O

"Duty, Honor, Nation. Those three hallowed words reverently dictate what you should be, what you can be, what you will be. It is up to you, here and today, to decide for yourselves what you can do for Venus, and whether you are fit, able and willing to defend your world in these increasingly aggressive times."

— Tai-Sho Sonya Nitosei, speaking at a HDF rally, Jan 21st, 2212.

There are some Venusian citizens who simply cannot work within the strictures of normal society. Some lack ambition. Others lack tact, patience, dignity or any of a multitude of traits required to thrive in the arcologies. As usual, Venusian society has found a place even for these misfits, one that makes them either content, busy and out of trouble, or dead and out of the way.

▼IN THE BEGINNING

The Home Defense Force was conceived with the intent to act as a lightly-armed civil defense organization, to protect the peaceful Venusian colonies in the unlikely event of an attack. As contacts between the planets resumed the HDF's importance began to grow, along with the concerns of individual city-states that the HDF might not be enough for planetary defense. Out of this fear and a recognized necessity for Venus to protect its own Solar resources and assets, the modern HDF was born.

Even from its early beginnings, Venusian suspicion and mistrust worked against the HDF acting as a single and coherent military organization. Truly loyal and effective soldiers were kept within company payrolls, while the HDF ranks swelled with a mix of political and economic exiles, oddballs and misfits.

For decades, nobody on Venus really gave much thought to the HDF. The brutal training and work regime made the survivors into suitably grizzled-looking warriors to show off to the Solar nations, and the hand-medown equipment they received was more than enough to maintain appearances. With the ever-increasing Solar tensions, however, the importance of the role of the HDF has suddenly thrust it to the forefront of public attention.

▼THE MODERN HDF

Top priority is being placed into a constant upgrade of skills, technology and weaponry used by the HDF. Whereas five ago HDF pilots might be expected to be spending their weekends performing at acrobatic shows, they are now more likely to find themselves on orbital patrol or training with the next generation of exo-armor technologies. Fighting previous negative public perceptions of the HDF and its activities has led to a string of increasingly popular reality-television shows that glorify the HDF lifestyle, employing a very similar formula as used by the JAF to bring unbridled popularity for their military force and personnel.

Military ranks for the HDF reflect centuries of Japanese military tradition, stemming from the re-instatement of the old Japanese SDF to a fully-fledged military organization in the early 21st century and the transplanting of many former SDF officers to Venus in the first stages of colonization.

A distinction in career is made early on between Naval Officers, who man the various crew positions aboard HDF Naval vessels, and Pilots, who are becoming increasingly glory- and pride-conscious as they transform from flamboyant entertainers to dedicated defenders of the Venusian line. Support and administrative personnel round out the HDF to be a small, but highly efficient and dedicated fighting force.

4.4.1

4.4.2

VENUSIAN ESPIONAGE SERVICE

2032705

Ó

10050200

No military force realizes the importance of intelligence information more than the HDF. A subdivision of the HDF, the Venusian Espionage Service (VES) serves as Venus' eyes and ears in the Solar System. Recognizing that Venus' primary espionage value is in its rich and powerful civilian presence, the HDF actively and routinely recruits and trains average Venusian citizens to act on their behalf. Particular emphasis is placed on those corporate employees most likely to travel abroad, with particular interest in auditors, public relations staff, engineering contractors, or any career positions least to be suspected of espionage activities on a military scale. These pseudo-agents often conceal even from their own families the nature of their double-life. Equipment supplied to VES field agents is among some of the most advanced and concealable in the entire Solar System, but is also low-maintenance and easy to use; most VES operatives lack the expertise or desire to anything more than wear a camera lapel pin or drop a few listening devices.

Many a foreign national has written off a small group of VES agents as a group of salarymen or office party out for a night on the town, which is exactly the image they wish to promote. For more intensive or dangerous operations, the VES usually contracts with corporate espionage offices, which usually provide black-ops services for a nominal fee plus shared information access. While this system is not ideal, from the VES' perspective, it is highly satisfactory to those corporations that maintain high-quality intelligence departments.

TAI-SHO SONYA NITOSEI 🕸

Social outcast and misfit Sonya Nitosei was sentenced to serve as an HDF exo-pilot before her 17th birthday, the result of a violent crime of passion and a lenient arbiter of justice. Surviving the grueling training program by the seat of her pants and steeled by the experience, Sonya continued to rise further and further in the ranks. By her 30th birthday, she realized that she had achieved more than having found a place where her ashamed parents could hide her. Now 52-years old, Nitosei has defied the odds by becoming the most successful military commander in the history of the HDF. Charged with re-shaping the HDF into a truly formidable fighting force, her program of aggressive exo-armor development and fleet standardization is helping to guide the HDF and the Venus itself from corporate fiefdoms to a collective Solar nation.

E1: Nito-Hei E2: Heisei E3: Jotto-Hei E4: Go-Cho W1: Jun-I E5: Gunso E6: Shuijin E7: Socho O1: Sho-l O3: Tai-I 02: Chu-l 04: Sho.Sa 08: Sho-Sho 05: Chu-Sa O6: Tai-Sa 07: Cho-Sho



200000

Q

101153823

Ð

132-132-1

end of section 4.4 home defense force

PERSONALITIES

in li () () ()

930355

Q

1000000

► WALDSEN-NISHYAMA COLLECTIVE TECH



"I think it is an understatement to say that we are proud of this latest achievement. This new generation of Dome construction, previously dismissed as an engineering impossibility, is a shining examples of why the general public has come to expect nothing but excellence from Venus' finest engineering corporation" — W-NCT Company Director Wolfgang Schrader, speaking at a New Berlin re-vitalization project press conference, October 17th, 2211.

A survivor of the Birthing, W-NCT is the oldest company on Venus, and one of a handful of companies that survived the Fall both on and off Earth. When contact with Earth resumed, W-NCT was surprised to find that Waldsen Industrial Applications not only still existed, but was a major supplier of construction vehicles and equipment to the fledgling Central Earth Government & Administration. After a few years of suspicion, sparring and argument, an agreement between the two companies was made, merging them into a single, Venus-based entity, Waldsen-Nishyama Collective Technologies. It was of course a natural decision to have the conglomerate based out of its traditional home of New Berlin, with the central office of W-NCT being the focal point of the city's skyline.

▼ ACTIVITIES

As one of Venus' premiere engineering combines, W-NCT takes an active interest in the design of such varying products as exo-armors, dome construction, waste disposal and other public works from reactor housings to toys. W-NCT's corporate colors are white and various shades of red, with the majority of their products and sub-companies sporting the company colors as a sign to all of their involvement. Technicians wearing the corporation's logo can be seen in many locations.

W-NCT's large proportion of native Earth employees gives the company a decidedly less planet-centric outlook than the other zaibatsu. Indeed, many W-NCT engineers prove popular contractors and subcontractors in offplanet projects, and are an especial hit with the highly cashed and maintenance-reliant Earth orbital colonies.

W-NTC's engineering expertise also extends outside the civilian sector. The highly popular and public Waldsen-Nishiyama Group C and W-NTC's general interest in exo-racing is merely the surface of the company's interest in exo-armor design and research. Many W-NTC engineers are eagerly researching and developing the next generation of military exo-armors to replace the existing Ryus as developed by Venus Aero Corporation. In particular, a high priority is being given to the development of the Sakura, an exo-armor envisaged to compete with existing and planned CEGA equivalents. Only time will tell if this new armor proves to be both a popular and field-worthy design; the military hierarchy of the HDF is yet to be convinced of the necessity of such a design in large numbers.

▼ CURRENT CONCERNS

Although the company has VenusBank's same desire for Venusian dominance of Solar politics, its employees and board members are seldom advocates of the use of force, especially with regard to Earth. W-NCT instead advocates a doctrine of rule through example, believing that if their products and technologies are the preferred solution for their Solar brethren, this by default gives W-NCT and Venus the power it needs to guide Solar destiny.

This approach has been likened to a similar approach taken by Japanese-based corporations in the late 20th and 21st centuries, which made Western culture of the time dependent on their electronic and entertainment goods. The W-NTC approach is more pronounced than this, however, with their long term Plan for Solar Excellence set to ensure an ever-increasing spiral of demand for their goods and services.

STUDYING FOR EXCELLENCE

The W-NCT Studying for Excellence engineering traineeships are the most highly sought after hands-on educational program on Venus, not only ensuring a job for life for worthy graduates but also allowing young engineers to work on some of the most challenging civilian projects Venus has to offer. Recent projects completed by W-NCT include the New Berlin re-vitalization project, a major renovation and beautification initiative.

5.1

÷

<u>ن</u>

HAN TZEN

Ō

 α

Ð

"Dammit Ken, our company literally made Venus what it is today! Those idiots pursuing this Maisoist agenda had better consider their a position, my patience for Bank antics is growing very thin indeed. We will no longer be humble, silent or yet again a victim for them. The time has come for revenge!"



Q

— Han Tzen President Alec Joao, recorded in private conversation with Ken Nyobi, December 24t^{h,} 2211.

Venus' premiere manufacturer and supplier of mission-critical aeronautical parts, civilian and military vessels and the occasional foray into exo-armor technology, Han Tzen has become the modern day descendant of Boeing-Mitsubishi. The history of the company has its origins in the original Project New Earth, where it provided the first initial rocket launch to Venus in 2070. It was one of the founding Five and first corporations, proud to have helped build Venus from an inhospitable world to home; and poised to help build a bright future for Venus. Instead, Han Tzen almost lost everything.

ACTIVITIES ▼

During the 22nd century Han Tzen lost control of large portions of its assets through a series of misfortunes, mismanagement and from alleged outside and undue influence on the company and its business partners. Indeed, the formal handover of Han Tzen operations to its major underwriter, the Venusian Bank, occurred on March 1st, 2165, an exact century after Amanda Shinohara founded the New Earth Consortium. The profound shame of the timing and gravity of Han Tzen's collapse was not lost on the Board; then and now it is the major driving force behind their plans and agenda.

The Bank's initial fire-sale attitude soon gave way to a more hands on and arguably more constructive strategy. After a series of high profile meetings between the current executive of the day and then Chairman of VenusBank, Andrew Maiso, it was decided that a complete re-structure of Han Tzen was in order. By the end of that financial year, all non-core assets and personnel of the Han Tzen were summarily dismissed, sold off or likewise disposed of.

Driven by the profound generational shame of their collapse, Han Tzen aggressively pursued regeneration and regrowth. Indeed within only eight years the company had turned around its profit woes by winning a series of civilian- and military-based contracts both on Venus and abroad. The company, slowly but surely, re-forged both its reputation and profit margin, the main difference now being its servitude to its new master, the Venusian Bank.

CURRENT CONCERNS V

Today, the Han Tzen has turned from a profitable takeover operation to a thorn in the Bank's side. Despite still generating profits for the Bank, the Han Tzen Board of Directors and especially their current CEO Alec Joao work within the Bank's structure, both overtly and under the table, to undermine the Bank's agendas. More so than the other Venusian powerbrokers, the directors of Han Tzen understand the threat the Bank poses to the safety and security of Venus and to the entire Solar System, and have a secret agenda of their own to bring the Maisoist agenda to an end.

The current Han-Tzen Board has secretly been the driving force behind reform in Venus. It was Han-Tzen management that first came across hard evidence of VenusBank involvement in the Odyssey affair and in Project Methuselah, which encouraged popular opinion and forced the hand of media attention and government alike toward reform. Alec Joao firmly believes that only through a series of major political changes can an economic environment occur which can deliver a fatal blow to VenusBank.

Joao's personal quest for change is not so much motivated by revenge but instead by a firm belief that the Bank's influence is stifling and destroying the once vibrant corporate society of Venus. Coupled with strong politicking on behalf of speaker Ken Nyobi to the other Venusian corporations and city-states, the group is growing closer and closer to its goal of a freer and more independent corporate and societal structure, one free of the Bank's stifling machinations.

. +

•

•

end of section 4.6 han tzen

4.8

4.7

58286

Ö

THE STATE

b

1000100

2

120030

C

The various smaller Venusian corporations that have miraculously managed to stay as independent entities are known collectively as the Little Lords. These are companies and their associated arcologies that have managed to avoid being absorbed by the big three, while still remaining sufficiently competitive in their chosen niches to sustain profitability and more importantly their independence. Many of the Little Lords' products are based on company research that the "big three" have been unable to duplicate or steal; without smaller companies looking to protect their trademarks and copyrights, many fear that the Venusian legal professional would lose all semblance of independence from their clients.

Q

01530933

THE LITTLE LORDS

1003970

The Little Lords employ an array of techniques to stave off aggressive purchase from their larger competitors. One popular tactic is to invite offshore investment from other non-Venusian companies, who maintain a vested interest in both their investment and in the application of the technology or service in a Solar market. The investment in Southern Star Communications by Luna-based firm Lunar Aerospace Consortium stands as a fairly textbook example of investment. LAC used their investment to bring an improved version of Southern Star's communication advances to bear on new military and civilian developments and millions of credits of business to the Venusian company. Another popular tactic is to refrain from public listing. There is a small but dedicated sub-tradition of Venusian business that maintains familial control of business empires, much as confectionary and media empires functioned in previous centuries on Earth.

The advent of the Planetary Advisory Board was a major boon to the smaller companies. Up to that point, the so-called Little Lords had virtually no say in Venus' foreign policy and were forced to use internal resources to maintain market share in other nations. With the change, the Little Lords have consolidated their positions in the Venusian planetary economy. Although still small, they now have greater access to representational government and, as a result, to new market opportunities and possibilities. It remains to be seen whether their collective and newfound freedom is a continuing trend or temporary quirk of history.

► VENUSIAN ECOLOGY COMMISSION

"We here at the VEC are more than happy to address your concerns regarding the matter of genetic manipulation of soy-based foodstuffs. We've conducted our own investigation into the matter and as you can see from our report, while the levels of nutrition are somewhat unconventional, they do fall within the boundaries and guidelines of USN standards. We hope this answers all your questions on this matter but we'd be more than happy to help with any further questions or inquiries you might have on this matter." — VEC Commission liaison officer Lyla Weiss, October 21st, 2211.

The Venusian Ecology Commission (VEC) was established in 2190 to address a growing concern both onplanet and abroad with the future of food production on Venus. Investigations by the USN funded Solar Health Organization found a disturbing trend of genetic manipulation and decreasing nutritional value arising from Venusian food products. At the same time, SolaPol investigators were closing in on suspected Edicts-violating factory stations, in secret orbit around Saturn and with alleged Venusian involvement. Roused by outside influences, the Planetary Council voted that year to establish a separate Commission to officiate and enforce USN edicts codes and general health and safety regulations.

The VEC enjoys a modest budget, apparent and full co-operation with their investigations by all other Venus-based corporations and a healthy liaison relationship with SolaPol investigators and USN representatives alike. VEC employees do have certain, limited powers of search and seizure when it comes to investigation of Edict violations or other breaches of USN and PAB mandate. The organization cannot, however, initiate an investigation without a large amount of evidence, resulting in a constant cycle of preliminary investigation with no real long-term results.

Critics of the VEC cite the permissiveness of its staff to less savory research and development projects (such as those involving animal or human fetal testing) and its lack of legal power to fully investigate suspected Edicts violations as evidence that the organization is nothing more than a publicity stunt. It can certainly be argued that the VEC was established to take public focus away from some of the less legal research efforts being conducted by Venusian corporations. The majority of VEC employees, however, are not of this opinion, believing they have a vital role to play in ensuring Venus' collective compliance with USN Treaties and Laws regarding research and development, health and safety concerns and other relevant laws. The vast majority of Venusian food bought by consumers carries a bright "VEC approved" label on its packaging and is perhaps the most public and repeated way in which the VEC is retained in the public eye.

MINING CONSORTIA <

ð

b

2

Q

Ð

"Seriously, I love my job! You'll be belting around corners in excess of 800 kilometers per hour, saddled up with over half a ton of raw ore dragging behind you on its way to the lab for analysis. In all honesty, it's the most awesome job available off the racetrack." — Former race car driver turned scout-courier and transport captain Rex Fujiyama, May 25th, 2212.



0

Ą

÷

6.1

÷

4.6.2

mining consortia

end of section 4.9

Mining on Venus is a relatively new endeavor. Only within the last thirty years has the atmosphere been significantly altered and tolerant enough to allow large-scale exploration of the surface for the prospect of discovering valuable ores and minerals. Driven initially by daring individuals with an entrepreneurial flair, the practice of mining has increasingly become a highly organized and capitalist affair.

ACTIVITIES V

Early mining efforts were nothing more than a few foolhardy individuals, taking their lives into their own hands by exploring highly unstable sinkpool areas for valuable ores brought to the surface by localized resurfacing events. Over time, and with the wealth brought by a string of early successes, the process became more formalized. The life cycle of typical mining consortium typically begins when initial interest is created with a share float to raise funds, which are then used to acquire assets and personnel for the creation of the mining company. Investors and sponsors are provided with information relating to where the new company will be exploring, how long the endeavour is expected to take, and an initial estimate of the total ore haul over that period of time. Several companies, each providing an essential component of the mining operation (e.g. heavy equipment, computers, scout vehicles, logistical consulting, etc.) form a consortium to create and maintain a mining company and share in the profits that result.

From the initial capital gained from investor seed money and resources from the contributing companies, prospecting teams will be recruited to scour available sinkpool locations for ore samples; based on these results, a short term strip-mining operation of the area will begin. Mining consortia tend to be based in a single arcology, and usually do most of their business with that arcology's owning corporation.

BUSINESS PRACTICES <

A typical mining consortium company will enjoy a lifetime of a few years; employees of such companies will often migrate from one consortium to the next, taking their skills and experience onward once the investment ends and profits are divided. Smarter mining employees, corporate executives and government officials have all found a way to make personal fortunes outside the confines of the office with investment in a mining consortium. Former corporate rivals, political adversaries, and a host of cannier Venusian societal folk have found themselves as partners together in these short-term endeavours. Furthermore, veteran mining employees make it a point to also take part in the initial investment, thus ensuring a greater return at the end of the 12-month period.

This business practice has so far been unpopular with the major Venusian corporate players, primarily because the costs of taking over mining operations would reduce the benefit of the cheap ore they provide. Should mining profits increase further, however, it is likely that the major corporations will begin to directly fund their own mining operations.

RISK-TAKERS

The industry makes a practice of hiring those who are prepared to take risks out in the field. Consequently, the consortia tend to attract a collection of professional race car and stunt drivers for transport duty, and former corporate accountants, scientists, technicians and even military veterans to fill the various roles required. These individuals are often looking for a break (temporary or permanent) from the stability of typical corporate work, and find their place in this industry, one of few on Venus where hardworking but independent individuals can be productive members of Venusian society without disrupting the carefully balanced corporate cultures.

Many mining professionals become addicted to the short-term monetary gain and risk associated with Consortium activities; while some return to corporate life after a stint of a few years, many more become long-term miners or find posts on offplanet mining operations. The public eye has only recently become fascinated with the Consortia practices, which are portrayed in the media as the last true "frontier" enterprise on Venus. The occasional death of a miner, courier or explorer due to mining activity is always sure to grab the media spotlight. Venusian politicians have already taken to using Consortia anecdotes to inspire audiences and invigorate interest in their own activities.

P

Ó

"A person with ambition and the tools to achieve their goals is powerful; such a person should be courted, cautiously."A person with ambition, but no tools, has the strength of a cornered beast; such a person should be feared, never trusted.

S

A

B

Ą

Ð

a

"A person with good tools and no ambition is a perfect resource for use by either of the other two people, and should thus strive to be cautious and untrusting."

— Sheng Mai

DRONES AND EXECUTORS

Ô

Despite the fact that the Edicts have placed harsh strictures on the production and use of artificial intelligences, computer brains have advanced a great deal over the centuries. In the 23rd century, a dedicated computer is capable of not only piloting a spacecraft, but also of guiding it through a battle or surveillance mission. Such uncrewed craft are collectively known as Drones, and perform a variety of work and combat roles that are either too dangerous or too precise for humans.

Although Drones are used by every Solar nation, the Venusians possess most of these expensive machines. Executors (the common name for the electronic/biological computers that act as Drone brains) are used on Venus for more than the usual tasks of rescue, drudge labor and combat; they are also found throughout Venusian arcologies as bartenders, housekeepers, cooks, pets and companions. Not only can the Venusians can afford the expense, they also possess the most refined Drone manufacturing techniques in the Solar System; their designs are smarter, sturdier, and more compact than their counterparts in other nations.

The Edicts Enforcement branch of the Solar Police keeps a close eye on the use and manufacture of Executors and Drones on and around Venus, and Venusian authorities are always very accommodating toward the regular inspections of facilities and deployed units. Venus has had the largest number of minor Edicts violations of any Solar nations; the sheer number of readily-available Executors makes such a statistic virtually inevitable. The use of Executors in white-collar crime is common, and there is also a regularly-resurfacing black market in Executor-controlled human-shaped dolls; although the replicas are impossible to mistake for real humans, moral concerns regarding legitimate uses for Executors (along with rising crime rates) have made them illegal across the Solar System. Unsurprisingly, demand for such "toys" is quite high.

TERRIER HUNTER-KILLER DRONE ◊

The Terrier is one of the most advanced military Drones in existence. Its Class III Executor brain is intelligent enough to fly toward a target, evade attacks, make attacks of its own, and then find and return to its mother craft, a difficult task by any measure. Such Executors are the most advanced pseudo-artificial-intelligences permitted under the Edicts. The Venusians, too, recognize the wisdom of limiting both the abilities and numbers of such potentially dangerous constructs, and keep tight controls on their availability and deployment. In addition, their prohibitive cost keeps a financially-based cap on production and development; although they are not as expensive to replace as human pilots and crew, Venusian commanders are constantly advised to make all reasonable efforts to recover Hunter-Killer and other Class III Drones (additional Venusian Drone types are described in the **Ships of the Fleet: Venus** book).

GAME STATS ...

Threa	nt Value: 1100	OS:	940	DS:	420	MS:	2000		
Prod	uction Type (Individua	al Lemon Dice):	Mass Proc	luction (3)	Crew:			c c) (+O Actions)
Size:				4	Armor:				4/8/12
MOV	EMENT DATA								
Move	ment Mode		Com	bat Speed	Top Speed				Maneuver
Space	9		1	20 (2.0 g)	40 (4.0 g)				-0
Deplo	yment Range			50 hours	Reaction Mass				100 BP
ELEC	TRONICS DATA								
Sense	ors:	8 I I		+1/2 km	Communication	s:			+1/10 km
Fire C	Control:			+1					
PERK	S & FLAWS DATA								
Name	9			Rating					Game Effect
Autop	bilot			-				Acts a	as level 1 pilot
Comp	uter			-			l	CRE +1, KNO +1,	PP 4, flexible
HEP:	Radiation, Vacuum			з				Spa	ace protection
Steal	th			2				Add to	Concealment
Brittl	e Armor			-			Di	ouble Armor loss	after damage
Diffic	ult to Modify			-			-2	to modify or repa	ir all systems
Expos	ed AUX Systems			-				AUX hits are or	ne level worse
Vulne	rable to Haywire			-			Haywire att	acks cause three	damage rolls
OFFE	NSIVE & DEFENSIVE	SYSTEMS DAT	۹.						
Qty	Name	Fire Arc	DM BR	Acc F	ROF Ammo S	Special	MS	WC	AC
1	Najima EX44 Lase	er FF	x17 3	+1 C) LUG · A	D1, HEAT, Stealt	h 4.	468	n/a

.

end of section 5.1 drones and executors

Q

ц,

æ

. Rađen naslos kolstva radata interna

2

þ

 \odot

282030

▼VEA-05 ONI

 \oplus

Q

13353

Ą

ALC: N

ď-



Before foreign intelligence gained knowledge of the Ryu and its brethren, it was thought that the Oni, a minor upgrade of CEGA's Wyvern, was the primary line unit of the Venusian military. While it is true that the Oni is the most numerous HDF unit in service, it is now known that it is outdated and obsolete when compared to the machines used by the security forces of the individual corporations. It seems apparent that the Oni was (and likely still is) meant to serve largely as a decoy, a plausibly effective combat unit placed in full public view to draw attention away from Venus' true military might.

Despite its purpose on a political level, the Oni is still quite a useful military vehicle. Faster than the Wyvern, the Oni is also more powerful offensively; replacing the Wyvern's oversized bazooka is a deceptively small twin-barreled beam cannon. The weapon is manufactured by Najima, the contractor responsible for most Venusian beam weapon designs; it is fully interchangeable with the weapons used by the Ryu. Modifications to the Wyvern's power generator were needed to allow the Oni to use the beam weapon, making the twin cannon unsuitable for use on CEGA-fielded Wyverns.

Modifications to Wyve	ern (JC Mechanical Catalog, page 15)
Add:	Najima Er-Tou-Long Twin Cannon (Forward, DM x12, BR 5, Acc 0, Rof 4, inf. use, AD1, Haywire, HEAT)
Remove:	Bazooka, Rocket Canisters
Change:	Sensors to +1, Comm to 0/20, Space Movement to 2.8 G, Hvy Missiles and Massdrivers are Concealed (no action)
Threat Value:	6000

▼VEA-09 ER-LANG

CEGA's CEA-09 Cerberus was the first entirely new exo-armor fielded by that nation; the Wyvern was based on the Jovian Defender, and the Syreen was little more than a converted Orbital Transfer Vehicle. Although foreign analysts were certain that CEGA must have received technical assistance in designing the Cerberus, the source of that aid was not apparent until 2212, when Waldsen-Nishyama delivered the first batch of Er-Lang class exo-armors to the HDF.

The Er-Lang is virtually the same machine as the Cerberus, albeit with slight improvements and typically Venusian aesthetic flair. Named for a Chinese hunting god, the Er-Lang is an even more effective hunter-killer and sniper unit than the already-deadly Cerberus; its Venus-manufactured components are capable of higher tolerances and performance, and the only drawback, cost, is one to which Venus pays little heed. The Er-Lang has been seen and displayed in public during HDF shows and parades, and is fast becoming the standard ace/special ops unit for the HDF. It is unknown whether Waldsen-Nishiyama is continuing to work alongside the Lunar Aerospace Consortium in order to upgrade the Cerberus to the Er-Lang's specs.

Modifications to Cerberus (JC Mechanica	al Catalog, page 19)
Add:	•
Remove:	•
Change:	Space Movement to 2.9 G, Computer to PP3, Massdriver Rifle Base Range to 9
Threat Value:	5000

G-1 RYU BONEBREAKER▼

0.0876

THE CASE

Ô

2

2020

Q

 \oplus

1000033

þ

ienzieliu

Ą

1222

0

During the late 22nd century, the Venusians were much less initially impressed with the Jovians' exo-technology than CEGA was. Taking a more objective view of exo-vehicles' roles on the battlefield, Venusian tacticians noted that the effectiveness of an exo tended to drop off sharply as its distance to its target increased. Although the modern Venusian military has fully embraced the usefulness of exo-armors, there is still a prevailing sense that they are primarily close-range combatants.

The Bonebreaker variant of the Popular Ryu exo-armor is the most well-known physical manifestation of this doctrine. Almost as numerous as the basic Ryu (which is itself no slouch in close combat), the Bonebreaker is designed to close quickly with an opponent or target zone and stay there, fighting at very close range while (theoretically) receiving long-range fire support from fighters. The modifications include numerous hummer blades scattered over the exo's body (the blades are modular, enabling them to be mounted in a variety of configurations), and specialized PCC thrusters designed for massive bursts of overthrust.



VEHICLE DATA III

Threat Value:											5500
Production Typ	e (Individual Lemon I	Dice):	N	lass Pr	oduction	n (3)	Crew:				1 (2 Actions)
Size:				1	1 (34 t	ions)	Armor:				25/50/75
MOVEMENT D	ата										
Movement Mo	te			Co	mbat Sj	peed	Top Sp	eed			Maneuver
Walker					6 (36	kph)	12 (72	kph)			+1
Space					13 (1.	.4 g)	40 (4.0	D g)			+1
Deployment Ra	nge				500 h	ours	Reactio	on Mass			350 BP
ELECTRONICS	DATA										
Sensors:					+1/2	2 km	Commu	unications:			+1/10 km
Fire Control:						+1					
PERKS & FLAV	VS DATA										
Name					Rating						Game Effect
Autopilot					-					Act	s as level 1 pilot
Backup System	15				-			Con	nm, Fire C	ontrol, Life S	Support, Sensors
Computer					3					CRE O, KNO	O, PP 3, flexible
Ejection Syster	n				-						Escape pod
HEAT-Resistant	: Armor				3				Add	to Armor v	3. HEAT weapons
HEP: Radiation					4						Screen
HEP: Vacuum					-						Space protection
Life Support					-						Limited
2 x Manipulato	r Arm				11		5				Can punch
Reinforced Cre	w Compartment				1					Absorb	s first "Crew" hit
Weapon Link					-					н	ead Massdrivers
Weapon Link					-				Plasn	na Lance and	Hummer Blades
Annoyance					-			Specialized	l engines i	reduce Comb	at Speed by 1/3
Large Sensor I	Profile				1						Too large to hide
OFFENSIVE &	DEFENSIVE SYSTEM	1 DATA									
Qty Name		Fire Arc	DM	BR	Acc	ROF	Ammo	Special	MS	WC	AC
2 Najima P	B Head Pulse Laser	F	x5	1	0	3	240	AM, AI, HEAT	4	220	1
	225 Shotgun	F	x14	2	0	0	8	AI, AEO (25m)		-	-
2 Krauss L											
	Plasma Lance	F	x18	м	0	0	LU10	AC. Concealed, HEAT	-	-	-

3123

► G-6 GUAN-GUNG

1.5.1.5.1



Name:	Guan-Gung
Production Code:	G-6
Origin:	Venus
Manufacturer:	Silver Star Heavy Industries
Туре:	Infantry Support Exo-armor
Role:	Exo-suit transport, close support, patrol, area defense
Control System:	Linear Frame
Height:	11 m
Width:	12 m
Empty Weight:	43.5 tons
Loaded Weight:	53.2 tons
Main Powerplant:	16 MW
Secondary Powerplant	: 1740 KW
Main Thrusters:	1 x 37,000 kg, 4 x 6,000 kg
Apogee Motors:	12
Walking Speed:	36 kph
Acceleration:	3.0 G
Onboard Sensors:	Fire Control Radar, Infrared/Ultraviolet, Lidar, Low-light, Magnetometer, Microwaves, Motion Detectors, Radcounter, Telescope
Fixed Armament:	Beam Guns
Additional Armament:	Light Massdriver, Rocket Pods
Defensive Systems:	Mag Screens
Equipment:	Escape Pod

♦OVERVIEW

The Guan-Gung fills a role that is optional in many militaries, but required for the Venusians. Because much of Venus' ground is still extremely hot, and will remain so for the foreseeable future, most long-distance Venusian vehicles are flyers or skimmers. Manufactured by Silver Star, a heavy-machinery-manufacturing firm owned by the Venusian Bank, the Guan-Gung is a natural outgrowth of the common armored personnel carrier class of vehicles, being an exo-armor designed to carry a squad of exo-suits into battle.

In the HDF, the Guan-Gung is an atmosphere-only unit, equipped with an oversized pair of wing-like backmounted VTOL fans that allow it to skim above the fiery soil. However, being designed with modularity and easy modification in mind, the Guan-Gung can, with the switching out of a number of pods and modules, be quickly converted from its atmosphere-breathing form to a nimble space-based unit that retains the same battlefield role of transporting and supporting exo-suits. The fans are mounted to a hardpoint on the back of the exo and project out to either side on sturdy supports, where theycan rotate and reposition without interfering with the Guan-Gung's ability to carry exo-suits or cargo.

♦ CAPABILITIES

In space, the Guan-Gung's fan backpack is removed, giving the Guan-Gung a more streamlined look. For extended operations, the backpack hardpoints can be fitted with a double row of propellant tanks, producing a look commonly referred to as the "Razorback." PCC thrusters are added to each limb and to the tail end of the vehicle, conferring excellent maneuverability.

The Guan-Gung is armed with a pair of forward-facing beam guns, which serve as its primary defense against enemies that close to attack range. A light massdriver is mounted in the unit's head turret to provide additional firepower to complement the carried exo-suits' light weapons. Each "shoulder" has a hardpoint that can be used to carry a variety of ordnance as necessary; most commonly fitted are rocket pods used for light artillery support and area-suppression fire during exo-suit drop and pickup operations.

◊ VARIATIONS

True to Venusian type, the Guan Gung is marketed to perform a variety of different tasks. The most common variants include machines modified to perform arcology security, space station maintenance, asteroid prospecting, and surface mining on Venus. This last variant is commonly stationed on the large mobile mining platforms that roam Venus' surface, equipped with cargo pods and a complement of mining exo-suits.

G-6 GU	AN-GUNG						REW	DATA							
-	\sim		Ь			CREW: 1									
Ð		A	A			ACT	IONS:						2		
12			3			▼ H	ULL	DATA							
— (I	H()	A	I			SIZ	Ŀ					13 (53.2	tons)		
4,		ASI	、品	1			DEFAULT	SIZE:				13 (53.2	tons)		
Y		> M	K				STACKING	SIZE:					13		
H		K.	F	X		ARM	IOR:								
S	7	5	Ju	2			LIGHT DA	MAGE:					30		
fC	М		Ծղ				HEAVY D	AMAGE:					60		
							OVERKILL	:					90		
	L	(1) (1) (1) (1) (1) (1) (1) (1) (1) (1)				VN	OVE	MENT DA	ATA						
Ê	Ê .	É	ΠÊ		-	And the second second	VEMENT			TOP S	PEED	MANE	UVER		
						FLIC	SHT:	10 (30	JO kph)	20 (600) kph)	-1 (S	tall O)		
PRODU	ICTION DAT	Δ			1109AA.com	SPA	CE:	10	(1.0G)	30 (3	3.0G)		0		
THREAT VALUE:						WA	LKER:	6 (3	36 kph)	11 (66	6 kph)		0		
OFFENSIVE:							LOYMEN	I		500 hrs	· · ·	L Fusion/el	ectric		
DEFENSIVE:							CTION M			300 BP			rogen		
MISCELLAN	EOUS:							RONICS							
COST:						-	ISORS:					+1/	'2 km		
PRODUCTIO	N TYPE:		Mass P	roductio	on		MUNICA	TIONS:					O km		
INDV. LEMO					3		CONTRO						0		
	AND FLAW	9			_										
		RATING					G	ME EFFECT		San			AUX		
Autopilot / Back	Construction of the second states of	-	Funct	ions as	Level 1 F	Pilot / Co		e Control, Life Suppo	rt Sensor	<u> </u>			y		
5 x Cargo Bays													,		
Computer		2	Open, 5 ² meters, hardpoints for 5 exo-suits CREO, KND 0, PP2												
Ejection System		-		e Pod											
HEP: Heat, Radia	ation Vacuum	-/3/-			nainet ovt	romo ho	at Shieldi	ng against 1000 rad	s /hours Sr	aaca Prot	tection				
High Towing Cap		-/ 3/-		le (53 ti	-	i ente ne	at, onleidi		3/11001, 0		Lecuon				
Life Support	acity		Limite		0115)										
4 x Manipulator	Anm	12	Can F										У		
NOE Flyer	Ann	-		ly at levi											
Ram Plate						rams to the front arc									
Reinforced Crew	Comportmont					13 10 116	II OIIC al C								
	Comparament	-		Ignore first Crew hit											
Searchlight Weapon Link				400 m range, head-mounted (Forward arc) Beam Guns, Claws (2 attacks per Action)											
Annoyance Cannot Glide			Specialized engines reduce Combat Speed by 1/3												
		-		Must rely on engines for atmospheric flight											
Decreased Mane		1		Flight											
Exposed Moveme		-		lamage to Movement 1 stage worse											
Large Sensor Pr		1		ig to hic	le										
Maximum Ceiling			8 km	max											
WEAPC		FIDE LOC	DIC	-		DCC	A 5 47 47		2101						
Sty No.		FIRE ARC	DM	BR	ACC	ROF	AMMO	SPEC			MS	WC	AC		
2 Na	jima A9M Beam Gun	F	x9	4	0	5	inf.	Haywire, AD1, AI, H	ICAI				+		
1 1/	MV12 Light Massdriver	F	x5	2	0	3	400	AI, AM							
	I Type 44 Rocket Pod	F	x14	3	-1	4	16	Mis, IF							
4 TG	Claws	F	x15	м	0	0	inf.	AC							
4 TG												_			
4 TG				1	1										
						-									
4 TG															
4 TG 4															
4 TG															

Р

¥ ô þ 2 ♂ ⊕ o ŏ

asses

₽---¥---\$---\$---\$

Para 1998 Real creat

▼G-4 KAMINARI

0000



Designed by the Waldsen-Nishiyama corporation as a companion to the Ryu, the Kaminari is the most straightforward of Venusian exo-armors, largely similar in purpose to the Jovians' Vindicator. Relatively brutish in comparison to most Venusian war machines, the Kaminari is actually quite agile for its size, as well as being well-armored and sturdy. Unlike the Ryu, which has little in the way of built-in weaponry, most of the Kaminari's extensive armament is mounted on reinforced hardpoints and heavily protected by armor and backup systems. The main armament is a three-barreled bazooka belt-fed with missiles stored in a backpack bin; backup weapons include anti-ship missile pods and antipersonnel weapons.

The Kaminari is very effective against large, slow targets, and tends to engage such units while its accompanying Ryus handle the nimbler opponents. The Kaminari's ability to soak up large amounts of damage also tend to put it in the vanguard of warship assaults, where it can draw fire and still survive to deliver its payload.

UVEHICLE DATA

Threat Value:									3900 (2,200	0,000 credits)
Production Type (Individual Lemon D	lice):	м	ass Pro	oduction	(3)	Crew:				1 (2 Actions)
Size:			1	4 (71 t	ons)	Armor:				34/68/102
MOVEMENT DATA										
Movement Mode			Cor	nbat Sp	eed	Top Sp	eed			Maneuver
Walker				3 (18	kph)	5 (30	(ph)			-1
Space				14 (1.	4 g)	27 (2.3	7 g)			0
Deployment Range				400 ha	ours	Reactio	on Mass			400 BP
ELECTRONICS DATA										
Sensors:				+1/2	km	Commu	inications:			+1/10 km
Fire Control:					0					
PERKS & FLAWS DATA										
Name					ļ	Rating				Game Effect
Autopilot						-			Acts	as level 1 pilot
Backup Systems						-	Com	nm, Fire Co	ontrol, Life Sup	oport, Sensors
Computer					:	3		(CRE O, KNO O	, PP 3, flexible
Ejection System						-				Escape pod
HEAT-Resistant Armor					:	3		Add	to Armor vs. I	HEAT weapons
HEP: Radiation						4				Screen
HEP: Vacuum						-			Sp	ace protection
Life Support						-				Limited
2 x Manipulator Arm						14				Can punch
Reinforced Crew Compartment						1			Absorbs f	irst "Crew" hit
Weapon Link						-		Both	Vulcans and I	Lt. Massdriver
Decreased Maneuver						1				Walker
Large Sensor Profile						1			То	o large to hide
OFFENSIVE & DEFENSIVE SYSTEM	DATA								4110 Barris 10.	
Qty Name	Fire Arc	DM	BR	Acc	ROF	Ammo	Special	MS	WC	AC
1 Krauss MC62 Bazooka	F	x24	4	0	2	120	Mis	7	800	3
1 Xidar-9 Plasma Bayonet	F	x24	м	0	0	LU5	AC, HEAT	з	200	n/a
2 TGI Missile Pod	F	x30	3	-2	2	7	Mis, Concealed, HEAT	7	1800	2
2 Solon PZF Vulcan Cannon	FF	x4	1	0	5	500	AI	3	50	1
1 Krauss MV10 Lt. Massdriver										
I Krauss www.iu.tt. wassuriver	F	x5	1	0	4	400	AI	з	70	1

GG-2 SAKURA▼

Õ

(STREES

and and

MANDE

h

2

Once the exclusive pride and joy of the Waldsen-Nishiyama corporation, the Sakura has been successfully marketed to every other company on Venus, where it enjoys a reputation as a fearsome combat unit and a plum assignment. The Sakura (named after the arcology in which it was designed) serves as a highlyvisible battlefield command unit for Venusian exo-armor and fighter squadrons. The Sakura is operated by three crewmembers: a pilot, a communications/Drone control officer, and the commanding executive, whose job consists mostly of shouting orders and occasionally shooting at something.

The Sakura is hideously expensive to maintain. Not only are its internal systems highly advanced and difficult to repair, but its primary armament of combat Drones creates many resupply difficulties. Unfortunately, due to their role in combat, Sakuras also tend to draw a great deal of unwanted attention. More than a few battlefield execs have opted for a "hands-off management style," directing battles from a safe distance.



Q

SUMELY

 \oplus

Q

Ą

VEHICLE DATA III

Threat Value:								12	000 (32,000	,000 credits)
Production Type (Individual Lemon D	ice):	Limi	ted Pro	duction	(2)	Crew:				3 (3 Actions)
Size:			17	(118 to	ons)	Armor:				39/78/117
MOVEMENT DATA										
Movement Mode			Con	nbat Sp	eed	Top Spe	ed			Maneuver
Space				14 [1.4	4 g)	28 (2.8	3 g)			-1
Deployment Range				300 ho	urs	Reactio	n Mass			700 BP
ELECTRONICS DATA										
Sensors:				+2/4	km	Commu	nications:			+1/20 km
Fire Control:					0					
PERKS & FLAWS DATA										
Name				Rating						Game Effect
Autopilot				-					Acts a	as level 1 pilot
Backup Systems				-			Comm,	Fire Cor	ntrol, Life Sup	port, Sensors
4 x Cargo Bay				-			Drone	Bays, 4	O m ³ each (3	Drones each)
Computer				3				C	RE O, KNO O,	PP 3, flexible
ECCM				4			De	fensive e	electronic cou	ntermeasures
Ejection System			1	-						Escape pod
HEP: Radiation				4						Screen
HEP: Vacuum				-					Spa	ace protection
Improved Rear Defense				-				Redu	iced penalty f	or rear attack
Life Support				-						Limited
2 x Manipulator Arm			1	17						Can punch
Reinforced Crew Compartment				1					Absorbs fi	irst "Crew" hit
Weapon Link				-					All four	Pulse Lasers
Difficult to Modify				-					Structure	e, Fire Control
Large Sensor Profile				2					То	o large to hide
Sensor Dependent				-						No windows
OFFENSIVE & DEFENSIVE SYSTEM	DATA									
Qty Name	Fire Arc	DM	BR	Acc	ROF	Ammo	Special	MS	WC	AC
2 Najima "Shogun" Beam Cannon	F	x25	5	0	0	40	Haywire, AD2, HEAT	6	1300	5
2 McManess M22F Missile Pod	т	x30	3	-2	2	12	Sk1, Mis, HEAT, Concealed	10	5300	6
2 Xidar-9s Plasma Bavonet	_	x28	м	0	0	LU5	AC, HEAT	4	2700	n/a
2 Xidar-9s Plasma Bayonet	F	YEO.								n/a
4 Najima P8 Pulse Laser	F	x5	1	0	3	240	AM, AI, HEAT	4	220	1

Notes: The Sakura usually carries twelve Terrier-class Hunter-Killer Drones (see page 65), but it can also carry any assortment of the following Drone types from the **Ships of the Fleet: Venus** book: Shipkiller, Exokiller, Hunter-Killer, Hunter-Ripper.
111

≤__ŏ__ p__2__ ơ__⊕__ o

0251353

▼G-8 KORIKAZE

Q

Name:	Korikaze
Production Code:	G-8
Origin:	Venus
Manufacturer:	Unknown
Туре:	Special Operations Exo-armor
Role:	Surveillance, sabotage, demolitions, scouting, hunter-killer
Control System:	Linear Frame
Height:	14 m
Width:	14 m
Empty Weight:	25.6 tons
Loaded Weight:	33.2 tons
Main Powerplant:	14 MW
Secondary Powerplant	: 1220 KW
Main Thrusters:	4 x 15,000 kg, 2 x 6,000 kg
Apogee Motors:	26
Walking Speed:	36 kph
Acceleration:	3.0 G
Onboard Sensors:	Fire Control Radar, Infrared/Ultraviolet, Lidar, Low-light, Magnetometer,
	Microwaves, Motion Detectors, Radcounter, Telescope
Fixed Armament:	Pulse Cannon, Pulse Lasers
Additional Armament:	Plasma Lances, Hummer Claws, Limpet Mines
Defensive Systems:	Mag Screens, Holofield
Equipment:	Escape Pod

♦ OVERVIEW

For years, rumors persisted of an "invisible exo" responsible for dozens of mysterious ship and station losses throughout the Solar System. These tales were dismissed as the excuses of incompetent captains or poorly trained escort pilots, and largely ignored. However, the Lucifer and Typhon incidents demonstrated the feasibility of a cloaked combat vehicle, and when analysts asked themselves which solar nation would be able to mass-produce such a machine, only one answer presented itself.

Even after official recognition of the Korikaze's existence, the other solar nations have failed to gather much solid data it. It is known that the machine is extremely fragile, and that its delicate cloaking system often fails after sustaining a combat hit. This minor weakness is, however, more than made up for by the Korikaze's attack and evasion abilities; few disagree that the Korikaze is a technologically advanced space vehicle.

♦ CAPABILITIES

The Korikaxe's holofield system is most likely derived and refined from both Jovian and CEGA projects in this technology. Since its projectors and surface coverings must be layered over the exo's armor, the system is necessarily fragile, but it is extremely efficient. Several decoy launchers are dispersed over the exo's body in small concealed dispensers; when launched, the decoys create a visual and sensor image sufficient to pass quick inspection and distract attention from the Korikaze, should it be detected in the first place.

The Korikaze's ranged firepower is effective but unremarkable. In melee combat, however, it is unmatched. Aside from the fact that most opponents never even see it coming, the Korikaze's computer-assisted multilimb configuration is capable of executing four separate combat maneuvers at once, a capability especially designed to counter other exo-armors. Two small bays mounted on the exo's back contain a total of four plasma lances, which the Korikaze can use simultaneously. The bays also contain remote-detonated limpet mines, perfect for the covert demolition and sabotage duties to which the Korikaze is so well suited.

♦ PILOT'S COMMENTS

"Some people fear the big monsters, the hulking colossi who shake the earth with their passing and squash you beneath their little toe. Others dread the horde, the gathering of many to destroy one. We know better. The enemy one should fear the most is the small, quiet foe, beneath notice and below contempt until every caution is discarded, and every defense down; in short, an enemy so fearsome that the victim doesn't have time to fear it." — Anonymous

G-8 KORIKAZE					▼C	REW		ГА				
					CRI	EW:						1
SULTE		110	>		ACT	TIONS:						з
		5]		VН		DAT	Δ				
		hh~			SIZ						11 (36	tons)
- Tohad	- TON	PP				DEFAULT S	SIZE:					25
		11				STACKING	SIZE:					11
	AHM XAY	A			ARI	MOR:						
LV 200 VIII		VJ	-			LIGHT DAM	AGE:					20
17A B	17/0 0					HEAVY DA						40
(A)	(MMA)))					OVERKILL:						60
	My											
- RA	TAN				10000000000000000000000000000000000000			COMBAT SPEED	TOP SPE	ED	MANEL	N/ED
					2150 B (1997)	ACE:		15 (1.5G)	30 (3.0	0.000	TADAG APPE	+1
	• - •					ALKER:						0
PRODUCTION D	AIA				VVA	ALKEN:		6 (36 kph)	11 (66 k	pnj		
THREAT VALUE:			1700			0.0.4	DANIE		700 1	T -		
OFFENSIVE:			2200			PLOYMENT			700 hrs	Fu	sion/ele	
DEFENSIVE:			200			ACTION MA			500 BP		Hydr	ogen
MISCELLANEOUS:			2600				RON	NCS DAT	A			
COST:	193	,000,00			SE	NSORS:					+2/	5 km
PRODUCTION TYPE:		Late	Prototy	pe	CO	MMUNICAT	IONS:				+1/1	D km
INDV. LEMON DICE:				1	FIR	E CONTROL	L:					+1
PERKS AND FLA	AWS											
NAME	RATING					GAI	ME EFFE	СТ				AUX
Advanced Controls	-	+1 Ac	tion									
Autopilot	-	Funct	ions as	Level 1 F	Pilot							Y
Backup Systems	-	Comn	no, Fire	Control,	Life Sup	port, Sensc	ors					
Computer	3	CRE+	1, KNO	+1, PP3	, flexible	0						
Decoy System	5 Visual and Senso											Y
jection System	-	Escap	e Pod									
HEP: Radiation	3	Shield	ling aga	inst 100	O rads/	hour						
HEP: Vacuum	-	Space	e Prote	ction								
Holofield	5	Photo	iskin co	vering								Y
mproved Rear Defense	-	Redu	ced per	alty for n	ear atta	ck						
ife Support	-	Limite										Y
4 x Manipulator Arm	11	Can F										
Reinforced Crew Compartment				rew hit								{
Satellite Uplink				m range								Y
Stealth	5		ult to de									Y
	5		_	_					Don Antin -1			-
Weapon Link				i, Puise l	.dsers, (Jaws, All to	iur Plasm	a Lances (4 attacks	her. Action)			
Decreased Maneuver	-	Walke										
Difficult to Modify				Auxiliary S								
Exposed Auxiliary Systems	-	Dama	ige to A	UX syste	ems is or	ne stage wo	irse					
WEAPONS		T	1000 Call 1			1						
ty NAME	FIRE ARC	DM	BR	ACC	ROF	AMMO		SPECIAL		MS	WC	AC
2 Krauss XXM Pulse Cann		x12	3	0	4	500		Stealth, Al		7	780	1
2 Najima P8 Pulse Lase		x5	1	0	З	240		AM, AI, HEAT		4	550	1
2 Claws	т	x10	м	0	0	inf.		AP, Parry		5	250	n/a
4 Xidar- 4 Plasma Lance	т	x16	м	0	0	LU5		AC, HEAT		З	90	n/a
6 Limpet Mines	Т	x50	м	0	0	-	SD, 1	ſD (remote), HEAT, S	Stealth	5	370	n/a
				1								
									1			
NOTES												

<u>Б А ф р 3 д е ф </u>

	KASILI	15253	RECEN	98234	10002		196862	1810
				V (3F-10	3 SIE	GFRIE	ED
							/	Nar Pror Mal Typ Rolo Cor Cor Emu Loa Secco Acco Groc Acco Groc Acco Cor Equ Def Equ

-ô--p--2_--σ--⊕-

Ύ

Q

Ą

000003

Type: Role: Scouting, Intercep Control System: Height: Width: Empty Weight: Loaded Weight: Main Powerplant: Secondary Powerplant: Main Thrusters: Apogee Motors: Ground Speed: Acceleration: Onboard Sensors: Fire Control Radar, Infrared/Ultraviolet, Lidar, Microwaves, Motion Detector Fixed Armament: Additional Armament:	Siegfried
Manufacturer: Venusia Type: Role: Scouting, Intercep Control System: Height: Height: Width: Empty Weight: Loaded Weight: Loaded Weight: Main Powerplant: Secondary Powerplant: Main Powerplant: Secondary Powerplant: Secondary Powerplant: Main Thrusters: Apogee Motors: Ground Speed: Acceleration: Onboard Sensors: Fire Control Radar, Infrared/Ultraviolet, Lidar, Microwaves, Motion Detector Fixed Armament: Additional Armament: Defensive Systems: Mag Scr	GF-13
Type: Role: Scouting, Intercep Control System: Height: Width: Empty Weight: Loaded Weight: Main Powerplant: Main Powerplant: Main Thrusters: Apogee Motors: Ground Speed: Acceleration: Onboard Sensors: Fine Control Radar, Infrared/Ultraviolet, Lidar, Microwaves, Motion Detector Fixed Armament: Defensive Systems: Mag Scr	Venus
Role: Scouting, Intercep Control System: Height: Width: Empty Weight: Loaded Weight: Main Powerplant: Main Powerplant: Main Thrusters: Apogee Motors: Ground Speed: Acceleration: Onboard Sensors: Fire Control Radar, Infrared/Ultraviolet, Lidar, Microwaves, Motion Detector Fixed Armament: Defensive Systems: Mag Scr	n Aerospace Corporation
Control System: Height: Width: Empty Weight: Loaded Weight: Main Powerplant: Main Powerplant: Main Thrusters: Apogee Motors: Ground Speed: Acceleration: Onboard Sensors: Fire Control Radar, Infrared/Ultraviolet, Lidar, Microwaves, Motion Detector Fixed Armament: Defensive Systems: Mag Scr	Light Fighter
Height: Width: Empty Weight: Loaded Weight: Main Powerplant: Secondary Powerplant: Main Thrusters: Apogee Mators: Ground Speed: Acceleration: Onboard Sensors: Fire Control Radar, Infrared/Ultraviolet, Lidar, Microwaves, Motion Detector Fixed Armament: Additional Armament: Defensive Systems: Mag Scr	otion, Light Strike, Fighter
Width: Empty Weight: Loaded Weight: Main Powerplant: Secondary Powerplant: Main Thrusters: Apogee Motors: Ground Speed: Acceleration: Onboard Sensors: Fire Control Radar, Infrared/Ultraviolet, Lidar, Microwaves, Motion Detector Fixed Armament: Additional Armament: Defensive Systems: Mag Scr	Linear Frame
Empty Weight: Loaded Weight: Main Powerplant: Secondary Powerplant: Main Thrusters: Apogee Mators: Ground Speed: Acceleration: Onboard Sensors: Fire Control Radar, Infrared/Ultraviolet, Lidar, Microwaves, Motion Detector Fixed Armament: Additional Armament: Defensive Systems: Mag Scr	23.5 m
Loaded Weight: Main Powerplant: Secondary Powerplant: Main Thrusters: Apogee Motors: Ground Speed: Acceleration: Onboard Sensors: Fire Control Radar, Infrared/Ultraviolet, Lidar, Microwaves, Motion Detector Fixed Armament: Additional Armament: Defensive Systems: Mag Scr	7.7 m
Main Powerplant: Secondary Powerplant: Main Thrusters: Apogee Motors: Ground Speed: Acceleration: Onboard Sensors: Fire Control Radar, Infrared/Ultraviolet, Lidar, Microwaves, Motion Detector Fixed Armament: Additional Armament: Defensive Systems: Mag Scr	37.9 tons
Secondary Powerplant: Main Thrusters: Apogee Motors: Ground Speed: Acceleration: Onboard Sensors: Fire Control Radar, Infrared/Ultraviolet, Lidar, Microwaves, Motion Detector Fixed Armament: Additional Armament: Defensive Systems: Mag Scr	44 tons
Main Thrusters: Apogee Motors: Ground Speed: Acceleration: Onboard Sensors: Fire Control Radar, Infrared/Ultraviolet, Lidar, Microwaves, Motion Detector Fixed Armament: Additional Armament: Defensive Systems: Mag Scr	55 MW
Apogee Motors: Ground Speed: Acceleration: Onboard Sensors: Fire Control Radar, Infrared/Ultraviolet, Lidar, Microwaves, Motion Detector Fixed Armament: Additional Armament: Defensive Systems: Mag Scr	2240 KW
Ground Speed: Acceleration: Onboard Sensors: Fire Control Radar, Infrared/Ultraviolet, Lidar, Microwaves, Motion Detector Fixed Armament: Additional Armament: Defensive Systems: Mag Scr	4 x 36000 kg
Acceleration: Onboard Sensors: Fire Control Radar, Infrared/Ultraviolet, Lidar, Microwaves, Motion Detector Fixed Armament: Additional Armament: Defensive Systems: Mag Scr	16
Onboard Sensors: Fire Control Radar, Infrared/Ultraviolet, Lidar, Microwaves, Motion Detector Fixed Armament: Microwaves, Motion Detector Additional Armament: Mag Scr	O kph
Microwaves, Motion Detector Fixed Armament: Additional Armament: Defensive Systems: Mag Scr	4.2 G
Additional Armament: Defensive Systems: Mag Scr	0 0
Defensive Systems: Mag Scr	Massdrivers
	Payload bay
Faulement	eens, Anti-Missile System
equipment.	Escape Pod

Whereas traditional spacefighters have fallen somewhat out of favor with the other Solar nations, the Venusians make extensive use of aerodynamic fighting vehicles. Such vehicles are inherently easier to design with transatmospheric capabilities, enhancing their usefulness to the planet-based Venusians. The Venusians lavish as much attention on their fighters as they do for their exo-armors, producing an array of truly impressive multi-environment combat craft.

The Siegfried, while designated as a light fighter, is more than a match for most trooper-level exo-armors, so long as its pilot remembers to stay out of arms' reach. The fighter's shape reflects the Venusian designers' desire for a visually pleasing shape and overall distinctiveness. The rather odd result is a craft that is (in relation to the pilot) oriented with its fins in the vertical plane during spaceflight, but which rolls over onto one side for reentry and atmospheric operations.

♦ CAPABILITIES

It has been said that piloting a Venusian fighter is like having wings and flying. Unlike most space fighters which use standard cockpits and acceleration couches, Venusian fighters use the same linear frame technology found in exo-armors; Venusian fighter pilots develop a certain sense of "being" the fighter, maneuvering the craft via instinctive body motions. The spherical linear frame cockpit is (like an exo-armor's) buried under layers of armor, and can fully rotate to compensate for G-stresses and orientation differences between space and atmospheric flight.

The Siegfried's role is somewhat more limited than its counterparts from other militaries; this is partially due to the aesthetic demands put upon the designers, necessitating a clean exterior and limited internal space. Thus, the Siegfried is an excellent patrol fighter and interceptor, and a passable superiority fighter, but is illsuited for attack or strike roles. Two twin light massdriver cannon are mounted in the craft's nose for dogfighting use, and the tiny payload bay can support a few light missiles as backup weapons.

◊ VARIATIONS

A downgraded version of the Siegfried, with a standard cockpit and low-end avionics, is commonly seen in HDF service, at air shows and patrolling publicly-visible areas of Venusian space. These units are almost as numerous as "real" Siegfrieds, but are far less likely to see combat, due to their low-intensity assignments. Most full-spec Siegs are found on Venusian warships or military stations, where they are seldom reported on.

GF-13 SIEGFRIED					CRE		JA					1
		····				IONS:						2
								· ^				-
							JAI	А			12 (44	topol
ANA A						 DEFAULT S	175.					
											12 (44	
						STACKING	SIZE:					12
						10R:						
	R					LIGHT DAN						24
	51			100 - 10 - 10 - 10 - 10 - 10 - 10 - 10		HEAVY DA	MAGE:					48
	=//					OVERKILL:						72
	SIL				VM	OVE		NT DATA	`			
	Les 1	an the second second			MO	EMENT N	IODE	COMBAT SPEED	TOP S	PEED	MANE	JVER
					SPA	CE:		21 (2.1G)	42 (4.2 G)		+1
PRODUCTION DAT	-Δ				FLIC	HT:		30 (900 kph)	60 (180	O kph)	O (Stall 1	/30kph)
THREAT VALUE:	/ \				GRO	UND:		10 (60 kph)	20 (12	D kph)		-2
OFFENSIVE:					DEP	LOYMENT	RANGE		700 hrs		Fusion/ele	ectric
DEFENSIVE:						CTION MA			500 BF			rogen
MISCELLANEOUS:					L						riyul	29211
					-		HUI	VICS DA	IA			4.1
COST:						SORS:						4 km
PRODUCTION TYPE:		Mass Pr				MUNICAT					+1/1	
INDV. LEMON DICE:				3	FIRE	CONTROL	.:					+1
PERKS AND FLAM	<u>s</u>											
NAME	RATING					GAI	ME EFF	ECT	a second	1.00		AUX
Acceleration Protection	-	+1 bo	nus for	FIT chec	ks due to	accelerati	on					
Autopilot	-	Functi	ons as	Level 1 F	Pilot							Y
Backup Systems	-	Comm	o, Fire	Control,	Life Sup	oort, Senso	ors					
Computer	2		KNO O									
Easy to Modify		Mover										
Ejection System		Escap										
HEP: Heat	-			ainst ext								
HEP: Radiation	3	Shield	ng agai	inst 100) rads/h	nour						
HEP: Vacuum		Space	Protec	tion								
Life Support	-	Limite	d									Y
		Perma	anent fe	ature								Y
Reentry System		Ignore	first Cr	rew hit								
Reentry System Reinforced Crew Compartment	-		MP dou	bled in s		oro						
	-	Flight	uou		tratospn	616						
Reinforced Crew Compartment	-	Flight Masso			tratosph							
Reinforced Crew Compartment Stratospheric Flight		Masso			tratosph							
Reinforced Crew Compartment Stratospheric Flight Weapon Link	-		lrivers		tratospn							
Reinforced Crew Compartment Stratospheric Flight Weapon Link Decreased Maneuver Decreased Maneuver	- - 1	Masso Flight Groun	lrivers d									
Reinforced Crew Compartment Stratospheric Flight Weapon Link Decreased Maneuver Decreased Maneuver Requires Airstrip	- - 1 3 -	Masso Flight Groun Can o	drivers d nly land	on prepa								
Reinforced Crew Compartment Stratospheric Flight Weapon Link Decreased Maneuver Decreased Maneuver	- - 1 3	Masso Flight Groun	drivers d nly land									
Reinforced Crew Compartment Stratospheric Flight Weapon Link Decreased Maneuver Decreased Maneuver Requires Airstrip Sensor Dependent	- - 1 3 -	Masso Flight Groun Can o	drivers d nly land									
Reinforced Crew Compartment Stratospheric Flight Weapon Link Decreased Maneuver Decreased Maneuver Requires Airstrip Sensor Dependent WEAPONS	- - 1 3 - -	Masso Flight Groun Can o No wir	d d hly land ndows	on prepa	ared surf	aces						
Reinforced Crew Compartment Stratospheric Flight Weapon Link Decreased Maneuver Decreased Maneuver Requires Airstrip Sensor Dependent WEAPONS Gty NAME	- 1 3 - -	Masso Flight Groun Can or No wir	d link of the second se	on prepa	ared surf	aces		SPECIAL		MS	wc	AC
Reinforced Crew Compartment Stratospheric Flight Weapon Link Decreased Maneuver Decreased Maneuver Requires Airstrip Sensor Dependent WEAPONS Oty NAME 2 Krauss K-922 Twin Massdriver		Masso Flight Groun Can or No win	d d nly land ndows BR 3	on prepa ACC	ared surf	aces AMMO 400				MS	wc	AC
Reinforced Crew Compartment Stratospheric Flight Weapon Link Decreased Maneuver Decreased Maneuver Requires Airstrip Sensor Dependent WEAPONS Oty NAME 2 Krauss K-922 Twin Massdriver 1 Najima D2a AM Laser	- 1 3 - - - FIRE ARC FF T	Masso Flight Groun Can ou No win DM x10 x4	d d hly land ndows BR 3 1	on prepa ACC 0 +1	ROF	aces AMMO 400 inf.		AM, Def, HEAT			WC	AC
Reinforced Crew Compartment Stratospheric Flight Weapon Link Decreased Maneuver Decreased Maneuver Requires Airstrip Sensor Dependent WEAPONS Oty NAME 2 Krauss K-922 Twin Massdriver		Masso Flight Groun Can or No win	d d nly land ndows BR 3	on prepa ACC	ared surf	aces AMMO 400 inf.	SD, Mis				wc	AC
Reinforced Crew Compartment Stratospheric Flight Weapon Link Decreased Maneuver Decreased Maneuver Requires Airstrip Sensor Dependent WEAPONS Oty NAME 2 Krauss K-922 Twin Massdriver 1 Najima D2a AM Laser	- 1 3 - - - FIRE ARC FF T	Masso Flight Groun Can ou No win DM x10 x4	d d hly land ndows BR 3 1	on prepa ACC 0 +1	ROF	aces AMMO 400 inf.	SD, Mis	AM, Def, HEAT			wc	AC
Reinforced Crew Compartment Stratospheric Flight Weapon Link Decreased Maneuver Decreased Maneuver Requires Airstrip Sensor Dependent WEAPONS Oty NAME 2 Krauss K-922 Twin Massdriver 1 Najima D2a AM Laser	- 1 3 - - - FIRE ARC FF T	Masso Flight Groun Can ou No win DM x10 x4	d d hly land ndows BR 3 1	on prepa ACC 0 +1	ROF	aces AMMO 400 inf.	SD, Mis	AM, Def, HEAT			wc	AC
Reinforced Crew Compartment Stratospheric Flight Weapon Link Decreased Maneuver Decreased Maneuver Requires Airstrip Sensor Dependent WEAPONS Oty NAME 2 Krauss K-922 Twin Massdriver 1 Najima D2a AM Laser	- 1 3 - - - FIRE ARC FF T	Masso Flight Groun Can ou No win DM x10 x4	d d hly land ndows BR 3 1	on prepa ACC 0 +1	ROF	aces AMMO 400 inf.	SD, Mis	AM, Def, HEAT			wc	AC
Reinforced Crew Compartment Stratospheric Flight Weapon Link Decreased Maneuver Decreased Maneuver Requires Airstrip Sensor Dependent WEAPONS Oty NAME 2 Krauss K-922 Twin Massdriver 1 Najima D2a AM Laser	- 1 3 - - - FIRE ARC FF T	Masso Flight Groun Can ou No win DM x10 x4	d d hly land ndows BR 3 1	on prepa ACC 0 +1	ROF	aces AMMO 400 inf.	SD, Mis	AM, Def, HEAT			wc	AC
Reinforced Crew Compartment Stratospheric Flight Weapon Link Decreased Maneuver Decreased Maneuver Requires Airstrip Sensor Dependent WEAPONS Oty NAME 2 Krauss K-922 Twin Massdriver 1 Najima D2a AM Laser	- 1 3 - - - FIRE ARC FF T	Masso Flight Groun Can ou No win DM x10 x4	d d hly land ndows BR 3 1	on prepa ACC 0 +1	ROF	aces AMMO 400 inf.	SD, Mis	AM, Def, HEAT			wc	AC

Õ 2 2 Ą Q \oplus

103502

Р

directory.

57263

1000

▼GF-09 BRUNNHILDE

201252

abella

The Brunnhilde is an excellent example of Venusian technical superiority, being a heavy fighter that moves like most other nations' light fighters. The Brunnhilde serves as a companion to the Siegfried, possessing greater firepower and armor, as well as being longer-ranged. The Brunnhilde is very common among the Venusian corporate militaries; several Venusian companies manufacture their own versions of the Brunnhilde, with only a few minor cosmetic differences between them.

The Brunnhilde's shape resembles an elegant three-edged arrowhead. One side of the craft is shielded for reentry operations, another is taken up by the payload bay, and the third side mounts the two linear frame cockpits; unlike the Siegfried, the Brunnhilde's cockpit armor is articulated, able to slide back and provide the pilot with a naked-eye view should the sensor systems fail. The Brunnhilde also exists in low-end HDF version, but in smaller numbers than the HDF Siegfried, since the stated nature of the Home Defense Force is not conducive to a large force of heavy attack fighters.

UVEHICLE DATA

	JLL DAI	A				
-						
Threat Value:						
Production Type (Individual Lemon	Dice): N	lass Pro			Crew:	2 (3 Actions)
Size:		1	3 (63 t	ons)	Armor	25/50/75
MOVEMENT DATA						
Movement Mode		Co	mbat Sp	peed	Top Sp	eed Maneuver
Space			15 (1.	5 g)	30 (3.	0 g) 0
Flight		2	5 (750	kph)	50 (15	i00 kph) -1 (Stall 1 / 30kph)
Ground			10 (60	kph)	20 (12	20 kph) -2
Deployment Range			400 h	ours	Reaction	on Mass 700 BP
ELECTRONICS DATA						
Sensors:			+1/2	2 km	Comm	unications: +1/10 km
Fire Control:				+1		
PERKS & FLAWS DATA						
Name					Rating	Game Effect
Autopilot				S	-	Acts as level 1 pilot
Backup Systems				3	-	Comm, Fire Control, Life Support, Sensors
Computer					2	CRE 0, KNO 0, PP 2, flexible
Ejection System					-	Escape pod
HEAT-Resistant Armor					2	Add to Armor vs HEAT-based weapons
HEP: Heat/Radiation/Vacuum				1	-/4/-	Protection against extreme heat/Screen/Space protection
Life Support					-	Limited
Reentry System					-	Permanent feature (AUX)
Reinforced Crew Compartment						Ignore first Crew hit
Stratospheric Flight					-	Flight MP doubled in stratosphere
Weapon Link					-	Beam Guns/Tail Lasers
Decreased Maneuver					1/2	Flight/Ground
Requires Airstrip					-	Can only land on prepared surfaces
OFFENSIVE & DEFENSIVE SYSTEM	1 DATA					
Qty Name	Fire Arc DM	BR	Acc	ROF	Ammo	Special MS WC AC
2 Najima A12 Beam Gun	FF x16	4	0	0	inf.	Haywire, AD1, HEAT
1 Najima D2a AM Laser	T x4	1	+1	6	inf.	AM, Def, HEAT
2 Erlik P4454 Double Laser	R x6	2	0	2	inf.	HEAT
4 AHM-6 Heavy Missile	F x35	з	-2	0	-	SD, Smt2, Mis, HEAT, Concealed
4 ALM-19 Medium Missile	F x20	4	-1	0	-	SD, Smt2, Mis, HEAT, Concealed
2 ALM-22L Missile	F x15	4	0	0	-	SD, Mis, Sk1, Smt2, HEAT, Concealed
	100 (100 (100 (100 (100 (100 (100 (100			021		

Notes: Any combination of Light, Medium and Heavy missiles can be carried. Downgraded HDF version has Maneuver: -2, Top Speed: 2.5 G, Sensors, Comm and Fire Control all 0.

GF-204 ALBERICH▼

SHEEN

103530

Ô

1940.00

- þ ---

-21

100000

ð

19533195

 \oplus

00000

Ą

NAME:

Lightly armed and designed mostly to evade enemy fire, the Alberich is the perfect electronic warfare platform. Its battlefield role generally calls for it to stay on the outskirts of a fight, using its powerful ECM/ECCM suite to take control of the battle's flow of information. One side (commonly thought of as the "top") of the craft is heat-shielded for reentry; the other side is festooned with retractable dishes and antennae, as well as a small communications/defense laser turret.

Due to their nature, Alberichs are rare in the various corporate militaries, but are very evenly distributed; they are not found in the HDF at all. Assignment to an Alberich is considered a great privilege in the eat-or-be-eaten Venusian military culture. In most militaries, EW pilots are generally looked down upon by their flashy combat-flying brethren. The Venusians, however, place great respect on an individual whose actions will affect the performance of every ally in the vicinity. Alberich pilots are thus treated very well by other pilots; nobody wants their ECM cover to "accidentally" go away at an inopportune moment.



VEHICLE DATA

Threat Value:						
Production Type (Individual Lemon D	Dice): Lir	nited Pr	oduction	n (2)	Crew:	2 (3 Actions)
Size:		1	4 (69 t	ons)	Armor:	29/58/87
MOVEMENT DATA						
Movement Mode		Co	mbat Sp	beed	Top Spe	ed Maneuver
Space			14 (1.	4 g)	27 (2.7	g) O
Flight		2	5 (750	kph)	50 (15	.00 kph) -1 (Stall 1 / 30kph)
Ground			10 (60	kph)	20 (12) kph) -2
Deployment Range			700 h	ours	Reactio	n Mass 650 BP
ELECTRONICS DATA						
Sensors:			+2/6	6 km	Commu	nications: +1/10 km
Fire Control:				+1		
PERKS & FLAWS DATA						
Name			Rating			Game Effect
Autopilot			-			Acts as level 1 pilot
Backup Systems			-			Comm, Fire Control, Life Support, Sensors
Computer			3			CRE O, KNO O, PP 3, flexible
Decoy System			з			Sensor and Visual (AUX)
Ejection System						Escape pod
ECM/ECCM			5/6		O	fensive electronic/Defensive electronic warfare systems (AUX)
HEP: Heat/Radiation/Vacuum			-/4/-			Protection against extreme heat/Screen/Space protection
Improved Rear Defense			-			Reduced penalty for rear attack
Life Support			÷.			Limited
NOE flyer			-			Can fly at Level O
Reentry System			-			Permanent feature (AUX)
Reinforced Crew Compartment			-			Ignore first Crew hit
Satellite Uplink			-			1000x Comm Range (AUX)
Stealth			5			Difficult to detect (AUX)
Stratospheric Flight			-			Flight MP doubled in stratosphere
Decreased Maneuver			1/2			Flight/Ground
Exposed Aux. Systems						"AUX" hits are one step worse
Large Sensor Profile			1			Too big to hide
Requires Airstrip			-			Can only land on prepared surfaces
OFFENSIVE & DEFENSIVE SYSTEM	DATA					
Qty Name	Fire Arc DM	BR	Acc	ROF	Ammo	Special MS WC AC
1 Erlik P8872 Laser	B x4	2	+2	4	inf.	AM, HEAT

¥—ô—?—2—ơ—⊕—ç—ĕ

▼GF-115 RIENZI

THE REAL

The Venusians' most popular anti-ship unit, the Rienzi is manufactured by VAC, along with more than half of Venus' military transatmospheric aerodynes. Like other Venusian fighters, the Rienzi is capable of atmospheric reentry. During reentry and atmospheric flight, the fighter rolls onto one "side," such that its torpedo bay is on top and its retractable sensor boom on bottom; an advanced flight control system linked to the craft's attitude thrusters keeps this fairly unstable configuration both aloft and agile.

The Rienzi is equipped with enough torpedo Drones to overwhelm the defenses of nearly any warship. However, despite its two defensive laser turrets, the Rienzi tends to fare poorly without an escort of fighters to guide it safely to its target. Although it can release its torpedoes at standoff range, doing so leaves the torps very vulnerable to interception and defensive fire. As a result, most Rienzi tactical procedures call for the bomber to close to within a few dozen kilometers of its target before dropping its payload and running home for reloads.

UVEHICLE DATA

Threat Value Production Type (Individual Lemon Dice): Mass Production (3) Crew: 1 (2 Actions) Size: 13 (60 tons) Armor 25/50/75 MOVEMENT DATA Movement Mode Combat Speed Top Speed Maneuver Space 14 (1.4 g) 28 (2.8 g) n 20 (600 kph) 40 (1200 kph) -1 (Stall 2 / 60kph) Flight Ground 10 (60 kph) 20 (120 kph) -2 Deployment Range 350 hours Reaction Mass 600 BP ELECTRONICS DATA Sensors +1/2 km Communications: +1/10 km Fire Control: +1 PERKS & FLAWS DATA Rating Game Effect Name Autopilot Acts as level 1 pilot **Backup Systems** -Comm, Fire Control, Life Support, Sensors Cargo Bay Drone Bay, 80 m^3 each (6 Drones) 2 CRE O, KNO O, PP 2, flexible Computer **Ejection System** Escape pod HEP: Heat/Radiation/Vacuum -/4/-Protection against extreme heat/Screen/Space protection Life Support Limited **Reentry System** Permanent feature (AUX) Reinforced Armor/Crew Compartment 2/-Front/Ignore first Crew hit Rugged Movement Systems Ignore first Movement hit Stratospheric Flight Flight MP doubled in stratosphere Weapon Link -Lasers Cannot Glide Must rely on engines at all times -Decreased Maneuver 1/2 Flight/Ground **Requires Airstrip** -Can only land on prepared surfaces **OFFENSIVE & DEFENSIVE SYSTEM DATA** Qty Name Fire Arc DM BR ROF Ammo Special MS WC AC Acc 2 Erlik P4484 Double Laser т 4 AM, HEAT x5 2 0 inf. 6 Shipkiller Drones

Note: The Shipkiller Drones may be represented using either the Space Dart missiles from the Jovian Chronicles Rulebook (page 197) or the Shipkiller on page 138 of the Venus Ship Book. Any combination of the two types may be carried.

SCHMETTERLING CORPORATE FLITTER▼

P

Ύ

DOMESTIC:

The executives and wealthy retirees of Venus are seldom seen traveling on public transports. Most such individuals own private vehicles of one sort or another; VAC's new Schmetterling-class corporate transport sits near the top of the line of small civilian transport vehicles, with only a few custom-built creations being more expensive or coveted. Most Schmetterlings are usually accompanied by military escorts when flying outside local airspace. Even so, an anti -missile decoy launcher is a standard option, and one often found on corporate craft; few, if any, high-ranking passengers on Venus can be so sure of having no enemies as to be able to dispense entirely with a healthy sense of paranoia.

The Schmetterling is a fully capable spacecraft and reentry vehicle, but in order to attain orbit, it must use a small booster pack; booster packs are available in reusable and disposable varieties, and can be added, removed, or replenished at almost any port on Venus or in Venusian space. Such boosters are also used to provide thrust-assist for heavily loaded Venusian military aerospace craft into orbit in scramble or emergency situations. For reentry, the craft's wings fold down around the body, and a disposable (and easily replaceable) heat shield is deployed. The booster pod can remain attached throughout spaceflight and reentry; it can be removed and/or reused upon landing.



VEHICLE DATA II

ô---þ

659855020

2

ď

 \oplus

asalina

Ą

123003

0

S. SHEEDS

Threat Value:											
Production Type (Individual Lemon Di	ice):	Late	Protoyp	e (2)	Crew:					1 (2 Ac	tions)
Size:		1	12 (44 t	:ons)	Armor					8/1	6/24
MOVEMENT DATA											
Movement Mode		Co	mbat S	peed	Top Sp	eed				Mar	neuver
Flight		1	5 (450	kph)	30 (90	IO kph)			-	(Stall 1 / 3	Okph)
Space			5 (0	.5 g)	10 (1.	D g)					-2
Ground			10 (60	kph)	20 (12	O kph)					-3
Deployment Range			300 h	ours	Reaction	on Mass				30	DO BP
ELECTRONICS DATA											
Sensors:			-1/2	2 km	Comm	unications:				0/*	10 km
Fire Control:				0							
PERKS & FLAWS DATA											
Name			Rating							Game	Effect
Autopilot			-						A	cts as level '	1 pilot
Backup Life Support			-					Life supp	oort unaff	ected by "Au	x" hits
Cargo Bay			-			į.				8	15 m³
Computer			1					C	RE -1, KN	0 -1, PP 1, f	lexible
Easy to Modify			-							Auxiliary Sy	stems
Glider			-							Car	n glide
HEP: Heat			-/4/-			Protection	against ex	treme hea	at/Screer	/Space prot	ection
Life Support			-							Limited, 14 p	people
Passenger Seating			-							12 passe	engers
Reentry System			-						C)ne-time use	(AUX)
Stratospheric Flight								Flight	MP doub	ed in stratos	phere
Decreased Maneuver			1/2							Space/G	round
Requires Airstrip			-					Can on	y land on	prepared su	rfaces
OFFENSIVE & DEFENSIVE SYSTEM	DATA										
Qty Name	Fire Arc DM	BR	Acc	ROF	Ammo	Special		MS	WC		AC
1 Mirage Decoy Pod	т xЗ	1	+2	з	inf.	AM, Def					

RESS

b 2 ð \oplus

Ō

Senat.

STREET, ST

SCHOOL ST

SHARAV EXO-RACER

Shar	Name:
Vario	Production Code:
Ven	Origin:
Vector Desi	Manufacturer:
Exo-Rac	Туре:
Racing, scouting, performan	Role:
Linear Fran	Control System:
1.5	Height:
2.0	Width:
1.3 to	Empty Weight:
2.1 to	Loaded Weight:
Turbo	Main Powerplant:
no	Secondary Powerplant:
1x 8000	Main Thrusters:
	Apogee Motors:
1350 k	Ground Speed:
Radar, Infrared/Ultraviolet, Lidar, Radcount	Onboard Sensors:
No	Fixed Armament:
No	Additional Armament:
No	Defensive Systems:
No	Equipment:

◇ OVERVIEW

One of the most popular models of exo-racer produced on Venus, the Sharav is manufactured by Vector Design, a performance-vehicle company owned by Dural Defense Technologies. Vector's exo-racers get a lot of competition on the racing circuits, and often come in behind high-end limited-production models from other companies. Customized Sharav racers are impressive performers nonetheless, and the Sharav's ease of repair, high performance, and extreme customizability make it the top seller in the commercial market, where it is the vehicle of choice for many couriers, scouts, police departments and joyriders.

♦ CAPABILITIES

The basic-model Sharav incorporates an air-breathing thrust-vectored turbojet that can propel the vehicle at speeds of up to 1350 kph, even in Venus' dense atmosphere. Most of the vehicle's weight and profile is taken up by the engine; the cockpit, control mechanisms, and fuel cells surround the turbojet. The Sharav's body is covered in an aerodynamic shell specially reinforced to withstand high G-stresses and speeds. Four articulated limbs mount steering vanes and exo-armor-style vernier thrusters, conferring extraordinary maneuverability on the fragile vehicle. The limbs can be drawn in close for speed or landing, or stretched out for gliding or maneuvering. Within the cramped cockpit, the pilot rests belly-down in a linear frame; limb and hand movements control the exo-racer's control vanes and verniers, while torso and hip movements actuate lateral shifts and computer-coordinated dodge and roll maneuvers. The cockpit has room for the pilot and little else; cargo space is limited to a small toolbox-sized compartment and whatever the pilot can fit into pockets or belt pouches.

◊ VARIATIONS

Once off the showroom floor, no two Sharav are alike. Sharav owners and drivers pride themselves on custom paint jobs and decorative accessories; in essence, an exo-racer is like an especially expensive clothing or jewelry ensemble, in addition to being a supersonic racing vehicle. Aside from cosmetic changes, owners seldom leave their racers unmodified on the inside, either. Most exo-racers can be customized to some extent, but the Sharav's designers went all-out in their efforts to create a racer that could be molded to fit any driver's preference or needs. Kits are available for upright seating, 360-degree cockpit video displays, afterburners, enhanced verniers and vanes, computer upgrades, and virtually any other addition that might lend an edge either in a race or when showing off. On the practical side, courier vehicles are fitted with cargo pods, and scouts are equipped with military- or mining-grade sensors and disposable fuel tanks. A few Sharavs are armed with small laser or ballistic weapons and used by local police departments to patrol perimeter areas and both major and minor roads or vehicle routes.

3-8 KORIKAZE	<u> </u>	1					DATA					4
	h				CRE							1
						IONS:						3
					-		AIA				1.0	
					SIZE						4 (2	tons)
	71 <u>)</u>					DEFAULT S						4
	1					STACKING	SIZE:					2
	1		1			NOR:						
PTAL/A	ALETOT					LIGHT DAN						3
	┨ \\ \ \ \					HEAVY DAI	MAGE:					6
						OVERKILL:						9
- //								DATA				
					1.199 (1.17 h.a)	VEMENT N		ABAT SPEED	TOP SI		MANEL	N. T. S. ANGULAR
					FLIG	SHT:		23 (690 kph)	45 (1350) kph)	+2 (Stall C) kph)
PRODUCTION DAT	ТА											
HREAT VALUE:												
OFFENSIVE:					DEF	LOYMENT	RANGE:		300 km		Tur	rbojet
DEFENSIVE:					REA	CTION MA	SS:		n/a			
MISCELLANEOUS:			- (▼ EL	ECT			A			
COST:						ISORS:					0/	4 km
PRODUCTION TYPE:		Mass P	roductio	on	CON	MUNICAT	IONS:				+1/1	0 km
INDV. LEMON DICE:				3	FIRI	CONTROL	:					-5
PERKS AND FLAV	VS				L							
NAME	BATING					GAI	NE EFFECT					AUX
Acceleration Protection	-	+1 bo	nus for	FIT chec	ks due to	o accelerati	on					
Computer	1											
Diving Wings		CREO, KNO O, PP1, +1 bonus to pull out of dives and falls										
asy to Modify				itructure,								
HEP: Heat				jainst ext								
ife Support		Limite			erne ne							Y
												<u>_</u>
NDE Flyer	-		y at Alti									
Reinforced Crew Compartment			e first C									
iool Arm	1			vane arm								
xposed Movement Systems	-			ts are on								
ragile Chassis	-			s are one		orse						
Maximum Ceiling	11	1000	meter	maximun	n ceiling							
WEAPONS												
ty	FIRE ARC	DM	BR	ACC	ROF	AMMO		SPECIAL	10. 11 - 11 11 - 11	MS	WC	AC
None												
											1	
											+	
											+	
			I	L	L	l						1
NOTES												
NOTES								JC	N		Δ	

P ¥ ô þ 2 ơ ⊕ o ŏ

CARD DOMA MILLA MADE

 \oplus

O'

b

 \odot

CHERING.

eneedil.

03230

2

1200 AN

В

► OGURA MOBILE MINING PLATFORM

Name:	Ogura	Origin:	Venus
Manufacturer:	Various	Туре:	Mining Platform
Control System:	Bridge	Length:	97 m
Width:	46 m	Empty Mass:	940 tons
Loaded Mass:	2030 tons	Main Drive:	35 MW
Secondary Powerplant:	2000 KW		
Onboard Sensors:		Radar, Infrared/Ultraviolet, Lida	ar, Low-light, Magnetometer, Radcounter
Fixed Armament:	n/a	Additional Armament: n/a	
Defensive Systems:	n/a	Equipment:	mining devices, lift balloons

◇ OVERVIEW

Almost a hundred meters long on average, Ogura-class mining platforms are used by independent groups and various arcologies to mine valuable ores from the unstable volcanic and resurfacing zones on Venus. The platforms are designed to seek and extract ore from the mineral deposits brought to the Venusian surface by sinkpool activity; the deposits are called blooms, after the flower-like patterns that develop as they rise to the surface or cool. The platform class was named after Danele Ogura, who first proposed the mobile mining concept. The platforms are manufactured by a variety of heavy-machinery companies, and although they all have similar capabilities and features, no two are truly alike. Most arcologies have at least one or two mining consortia, and the larger and more well-established consortia in some arcologies own dozens of platforms; new ones are built whenever the needs (and the financing) presents itself.

The unit is supported by huge balloons, just like an arcology's buoyant estates, to reduce its surface pressure and allow it to be moved easily. A web of support lines, each one a heavily reinforced cable as thick as a man's arm, link the vehicle with its balloons. The latter are vast spheres filled with atmosphere that's constantly heated by waste heat from the platform; the heat is transferred up via special conductive cables. The balloons are generally emblazoned with the owning company's logo. Attachments partway up the cables lead to thin kitelike structures; these are combination radiator/steering vanes. They can move up and down the cables, and expand and contract, allowing the platform to "sail" on the wind at their highest expansion. Each platform also has twelve gigantic wheels it can use to trundle across the landscape once the landing struts are retracted.

♦ CAPABILITIES

The mining arm is equipped with a heavy duty boring drill, a robot gripper, a mining-charge dispenser, and a jawlike collector scoop that can either drop loads into the hold (when the upper hold doors are open) or move ore more slowly via a peristaltic conveyer tube that runs along the arm, back into the hold. There are cramped crew quarters for around thirty people, but most of the space is taken up by mining equipment, the automated refinery and the storage hold. There are many windows all around the hull; though the crew quarters are cramped, they all have a view.

The balloons are used to lift the whole platform and move it, either under wind power or towed by aircraft, to a new location quickly. The balloons can lift an empty platform, but not one loaded with ore; an upper limit in platform size is imposed by the necessary volume of the balloon array. Mining spots are heavily contested, and the first platform to get to a new bloom usually gets the best selection of ores as well as the most stable spot. Scouts sometimes try to "stake out" spots for their own platforms, but this seldom works; when a platform decides to land, no scouting exo-racer is going to prevent it. The platform settles down on six to eight deployable landing struts and begins mining. Scout vehicles can operate out of its hangar, and smaller transports can carry ore back to the platform's home arcology, if the bloom is especially rich.

If a mining operation lasts more than a few days, the platform's home base (or other arcologies, if suitably contracted) sends cargo dirigibles to empty the platform's hold and ferry the ore back to the arcology for refining. Often, a cargo dirigible will also stay on station near the platforms so that if the bloom suddenly turns unstable, the dirigible can move in and provide additional lift to get the platform out of danger quickly. If no dirigible is nearby, and the platform can't dump its cargo fast enough to gain positive lift from its balloons, the crew can escape via balloon-and-airfoil-equipped escape pods located along the top of the platform; experienced mining crews are far more valuable to the consortia (and Venus) than the giant vehicles, which grow cheaper each year as production methods are refined.

CREW COMMENTS ◊

Õ

"Our platform is officially designated MMP-Sakura-21, but we just call it Socky. It's pretty new, only a year old, but it looks just like every other platform out there; it's simply not possible to keep these things looking factory-new, no matter how many coats of paint we put on. There are twenty-two or so of us assigned as its crew; if we lose someone, we get veto power over any new applicants; being stuck out by a sinkpool in a 100-meter long space for a month with the same twenty people means that, inner calm or no, everyone had better like everyone else.

"Mining trips are short and hurried. Usually, most of the crew is busy with our normal jobs when a scout team or informant sends in news of a new bloom on a sinkpool somewhere. We get called, and there's maybe an hour of prep time for us to get our office-work in order, shave down (optional, but a full head of hair is a hazard in so many ways), and say goodbye to the Second Pillar. After we pile into Socky, the main balloon array is filled with waste heat from the arcology, and we're off. If it looks like someone else might get to the bloom before us, we can usually get bush pilots or the arcology to latch on with cables and give us a tow to improve our airspeed; we also need help when the wind's blowing in the wrong direction. Once we set down at the bloom, we open the legs, whip out the mining arm, and start to fill our holds. We do a little refining, mostly to stabilize molten or overcooled ore (depending on what we're picking up), but just as often, we simply pack up raw materials.

"The excitement really begins when the bloom goes unstable, either because of a drilling error (rare) or new sinkpool activity. I've heard that some mining groups, who arrive after all the good spots are taken, send sappers out on foot to set charges on the bloom and blow it up on purpose; it's never happened to my crew, but if it does, and we catch whoever's responsible, we'll strap them to the next charge we lay. In any case, when the bloom starts to go, so do we. Some crews try to keep mining to the last second, going airborne (usually with help from carrier dirigibles) moments before the ground beneath them liquefies; occasionally, such a crew doesn't make it. We do it too, sometimes, but when we arrive early and get a good load, we just retract the legs and roll away back toward home with a full hold. It saves on costs, since we don't have to pay for the cargo pilots, and we get home in almost the same time.

"Personally, I think every Venusian should get a chance to work out here. In the arcologies, we get used to having the stability and support of the Three Pillars, despite Tzen Ming-Shang's warning about change. Out here, we get one Pillar and a big rolling metal box sitting atop a lake of molten rock. It gives a person a whole new perspective on stability, and a big reminder that a society, even one as utopian as ours, is only as good as the ground it's built on."



- Deck Chief Erik Holbein

Balloon array not shown; see page 41 for a visual sample.

00000

OGURA MO		NING P	דם וי	FOR	RV1	V 51	ЕСТИ	ONS					
OVERALL P							Main Hull						
THREAT VALUE:			27 11			1 x	Drive Secti	on					
OFFENSIVE:						1 x	Mining Sec	tion					
DEFENSIVE:							Balloon Sed						
MISCELLANEOUS:													
COST:													
			F 1 F										
PRODUCTION TYPE:			Early P	roducui									
INDV. LEMON DICE:					3			& DEF	SYS	SIEN	15		
MOVEMEN						Non	e						
A CARL COMPANY OF THE OWNER OF THE OWNER OF THE	OMBAT SPEED	TOP SPEEL		NEUVE	CC 903								
GROUND:	4 (24 kph)	8 (48 kph	1)		-5								
FLIGHT:	1 (30 kph)	2 (60 kpt	1)		-5								
DEPLOYMENT RANGE:		1000 km	Fusior	/Electr	ric								
REACTION MASS:		n/a											
MAIN HULL													
COST:						ARM	MOR:						
CREW:				1	10		LIGHT/HE	AVY/OVERKILL	:			25/50	0/7
ACTIONS:					5	MO		DATA:			Towed by	y Drive Se	ectio
HULL SIZE:								ENT RANGE:				-	DO kr
DEFAULT SIZE:						SEN	SORS:					+1/	/2 kr
STACKING SIZE:							MMUNICAT	IONS:					20 kr
INDV. LEMON DICE:					3		E CONTRO						
					5		LOONTHO	L.					
PERKS AND								Sector Sector					
NAME	RATING	100 100 100 100 100 100 100 100 100 100	ME EFFE				NAME		RATING		GAME EF	FEUI	
Airlift Ready		Attachments		k airlift			inger Accor		-		m ³ cabin		
Autopilot		Acts as Leve	el 1 Pilot			Reinfo	orced Crew	Compartment	1	Absort	os first "Ci	rew" hit	
Backup Life Support	-	Absorbs firs	t "Life Su	pport"	hit	Sick E	Bay		2	Medica	al Closet		
Cargo Bay	-	100 m ³				Large	Sensor Pr	ofile	2	Too lar	ge to hide	9	
Computer	2	CRE O, KNO	0, PP 2	, flexible	Э								
Ejection System	-	Escape Pod	Balloons	(20 pla	aces)								
HEP: Heat		Protection a	gainst ex	treme l	heat								
Laboratory	2	Earth Scienc	ces (Geol	ogy Lab)								
Life Support		Full											
	L	0.200											
WEAPONS	-		014	PD	400	DOF	0.04040		DECIAL	Addate Server	MAC	VAIC	
Gty NAI	//E	FIRE ARC	DM	BR	ACC	ROF	AMMO		SPECIAL		MS	WC	A
													-
													-
1 X MINING	SECTI	ON											
COST:						ARM	MOR:						
CREW:					6		LIGHT/HE	AVY/OVERKILL	:			20/40	0/6
ACTIONS:					4	MO		DATA:			Towed by	y Drive Se	ectic
HULL SIZE:							DEPLOYM	ENT RANGE:				-	DO kr
DEFAULT SIZE:							SORS:						/2 ki
							COMMUN						
STACKING SIZE:					_							-3/1	
INDV. LEMON DICE:					3		FIRE CONT	RUL:					-
PERKS AND					1								11000
NAME	RATING	GAI	ME EFFE	СТ			NAME		RATING		GAME EF	FECT	
Backup Life Support/Life	Support -	Absorbs firs	t "Life Su	pport"	hit/Full	Mining	g Equipmer	t	-	Heavy	duty, can	attack	
Cargo Bay		1300 m ³				Reinfo	orced Crew	Compartment	-	Absort	os the firs	t "Crew"	hit
5		Escape Pod	Balloons	(8 plac	es)	Tool A	vrm		20	Mining	arm, car	not punc	ch
Ejection System	-	Loodpo i ou			- 1								
		Protection a		treme l	heat								
Ejection System HEP: Heat	-	Protection a	gainst e				ГЛ						
Ejection System	-	Protection a	gainst e				ГА inf.		AC				

P ¥ ô 2 2 ♂ ⊕ o ŏ

1 X BALLOOI	N OEL					AR	MOR:						
CREW:					2			AVY/OVERKILL	:			10/20	0/30
ACTIONS:					3					Flight/1 ((30 kph)/		
HULL SIZE:								ENT RANGE:			(, ,		0 km
DEFAULT SIZE:							NSORS:						2 km
STACKING SIZE:							COMMUN	CATIONS:					O km
INDV. LEMON DICE:					3		FIRE CONT						-3
PERKS AND		10			<u> </u>								
NAME	RATING		IE EFFE	CT			NAME	ALC: NO.	RATING	Bas line	GAME EF	FECT	
Backup Life Support	-	Absorbs first	1.11.11.11.1		hit.	Lighte	er-Than-Air		-		using ball		NAME OF A
Ejection System	-	Escape Pod E				-		Compartment	1		os first "Cr		
High Towing Capacity	-	Triple normal						een per entene		,			
HEP: Heat		Protection ag			-								
Life Support		Full			neat								
							T A						
		FIRE ARC		BR		ROF	AMMO		SPECIAL		MS	WC	AC
3 Laser		R/L Side	x14	7	+1	+1	Inf.		D2, HEAT	Contraction of the	INC		
		H/L JILE	114	, ,	+1	+1			DE, HEAT				
DRIVE SECTI						MO			BAT SPEED	TOD	SPEED	MANE	8450
					-	anne ann a						MANE	
CREW:					3		GROUND:		4 (24 kph)		18 kph)		-5
ACTIONS:					3		Deploymer			1000 kn			
HULL SIZE:							Reaction N	/lass:		n/a	а		
DEFAULT SIZE:							NSORS:						2 km
STACKING SIZE:							COMMUN					-3/1	0 km
INDV. LEMON DICE:					3								0
					-		FIRE CON	IRUL:					
ARMOR:													
ARMOR: LIGHT/HEAVY/OVERKILI	.:		20	0/40/8									
LIGHT/HEAVY/OVERKILI PERKS AND	FLAM	been stated and the state of the											
LIGHT/HEAVY/OVERKILI		been stated and the state of the	20 IE EFFE				NAME		RATING		GAME EF	FECT	
LIGHT/HEAVY/OVERKILI PERKS AND		been stated and the state of the	ie effe	CT	50				RATING -		GAME EF		
LIGHT/HEAVY/OVERKILI PERKS AND NAME		GAN	I E EFFE "Life Su	CT	50 hit/Full		NAME on System		RATING -	Escape		ons (4 pla	aces)
LIGHT/HEAVY/OVERKILI PERKS AND NAME Backup Life Support/Life Sup	FLAM	GAN Absorbs first	IE EFFE "Life Su ge at C	CT upport" ombat \$	50 hit/Full Speed	Ejecti HEP:	NAME on System		-	Escape Protect	Pod Ballo	ons (4 pla extreme h	aces)
LIGHT/HEAVY/OVERKILI PERKS AND NAME Backup Life Support/Life Sup Fuel Efficient	FLAM RATING port -	GAN Absorbs first 2 x Dep. Ran	IE EFFE "Life Su ge at C towing	CT upport" ombat S capacit	50 hit/Full Speed	Ejecti HEP: Impro	NAME on System Heat wed Off-Roa		-	Escape Protect	: Pod Ballo t. against e	ons (4 pla extreme h rrain	aces) leat
LIGHT/HEAVY/OVERKILI PERKS AND NAME Backup Life Support/Life Sup Fuel Efficient High Towing Capacity Computer	FLAW RATING Port - - - 2	GAN Absorbs first 2 x Dep. Ran Triple normal CRE O, KNO (IE EFFE "Life Su ge at C towing D, PP 2	CT upport" ombat S capacit 2, flexible	50 hit/Full Speed Y e	Ejecti HEP: Impro Reinfo	NAME on System Heat wed Off-Roa proced Crew	ad Ability	-	Escape Protect	e Pod Ballo t. against e cost for te	ons (4 pla extreme h rrain	aces) leat
LIGHT/HEAVY/OVERKILI PERKS AND NAME Backup Life Support/Life Sup Fuel Efficient High Towing Capacity	FLAW RATING Port - - - 2	GAN Absorbs first 2 x Dep. Ran Triple normal CRE O, KNO (IE EFFE "Life Su ge at C towing D, PP 2	CT upport" ombat S capacit 2, flexible	50 hit/Full Speed Y e	Ejecti HEP: Impro Reinfo	NAME on System Heat wed Off-Roa proced Crew	ad Ability Compartment	-	Escape Protect	e Pod Ballo t. against e cost for te	ons (4 pla extreme h rrain	aces) leat
LIGHT/HEAVY/OVERKILI PERKS AND NAME Backup Life Support/Life Sup Fuel Efficient High Towing Capacity Computer OFFENSIVE & Cty NAME	FLAW RATING Port - - - 2	GAN Absorbs first 2 x Dep. Ran Triple normal CRE 0, KN0 0 EENSIVE	LIFE EFFE "Life Su ge at C towing D, PP 2	CT upport" ombat S capacit 2, flexible	50 hit/Full Speed ay e	Ejecti HEP: Impro Reinfr	NAME on System Heat wed Off-Roa prced Crew	ad Ability Compartment	-	Escape Protect	Pod Ballo t. against e cost for te os the first	ons (4 pla extreme h rrain t "Crew"	aces) leat hit
LIGHT/HEAVY/OVERKILI PERKS AND NAME Backup Life Support/Life Sup Fuel Efficient High Towing Capacity Computer	FLAW RATING Port - - - 2	GAN Absorbs first 2 x Dep. Ran Triple normal CRE 0, KN0 0 EENSIVE	LIFE EFFE "Life Su ge at C towing D, PP 2	CT upport" ombat S capacit 2, flexible	50 hit/Full Speed ay e	Ejecti HEP: Impro Reinfr	NAME on System Heat wed Off-Roa prced Crew	ad Ability Compartment	-	Escape Protect	Pod Ballo t. against e cost for te os the first	ons (4 pla extreme h rrain t "Crew"	aces) leat hit
LIGHT/HEAVY/OVERKILI PERKS AND NAME Backup Life Support/Life Sup Fuel Efficient High Towing Capacity Computer OFFENSIVE & Cty NAME EMPTY COST:	FLAW RATING Port - - - 2	GAN Absorbs first 2 x Dep. Ran Triple normal CRE 0, KN0 0 EENSIVE	LIFE EFFE "Life Su ge at C towing D, PP 2	CT upport" ombat S capacit 2, flexible	50 hit/Full Speed ay e	Ejecti HEP: Impro Reinfo ROF	NAME on System Heat wed Off-Roa orced Crew TA AMMO MOR:	ad Ability Compartment	- - - SPECIAL	Escape Protect	Pod Ballo t. against e cost for te os the first	ons (4 pla extreme h rrain t "Crew"	aces) leat hit
LIGHT/HEAVY/OVERKILI PERKS AND NAME Backup Life Support/Life Sup Fuel Efficient High Towing Capacity Computer OFFENSIVE & Cty NAME EMPTY COST: CREW:	FLAW RATING Port - - - 2	GAN Absorbs first 2 x Dep. Ran Triple normal CRE 0, KN0 0 EENSIVE	LIFE EFFE "Life Su ge at C towing D, PP 2	CT upport" ombat S capacit 2, flexible	50 hit/Full Speed ay e	Ejecti HEP: Impro Reinfo ROF	NAME on System Heat wed Off-Roa orced Crew TA AMMO MOR: LIGHT/HE	ad Ability Compartment	- - - SPECIAL	Escape Protect -1 MP	Pod Ballo t. against e cost for te os the first	ons (4 pla extreme h rrain t "Crew"	aces) leat hit
LIGHT/HEAVY/OVERKILI PERKS AND NAME Backup Life Support/Life Sup Fuel Efficient High Towing Capacity Computer OFFENSIVE & Cty NAME EMPTY COST:	FLAW RATING Port - - - 2	GAN Absorbs first 2 x Dep. Ran Triple normal CRE 0, KN0 0 EENSIVE	LIFE EFFE "Life Su ge at C towing D, PP 2	CT upport" ombat S capacit 2, flexible	hit/Full Speed ACC	Ejecti HEP: Impro Reinfo ROF	NAME on System Heat wed Off-Roa orced Crew TA AMMO MOR:	ad Ability Compartment	- - - SPECIAL	Escape Protect -1 MP	Pod Ballo t. against e cost for te os the first	ons (4 pla extreme h rrain t "Crew"	aces) leat hit
LIGHT/HEAVY/OVERKILI PERKS AND NAME Backup Life Support/Life Sup Fuel Efficient High Towing Capacity Computer OFFENSIVE & Cty NAME EMPTY COST: CREW:	FLAW RATING Port - - - 2	GAN Absorbs first 2 x Dep. Ran Triple normal CRE 0, KN0 0 EENSIVE	LIFE EFFE "Life Su ge at C towing D, PP 2	CT upport" ombat S capacit 2, flexible	bit/Full Bipeed by e E ACC	Ejecti HEP: Impro Reinfo ROF	NAME on System Heat wed Off-Roa orced Crew TA AMMO MOR: LIGHT/HE VEMENT [ad Ability Compartment	- - - SPECIAL	Escape Protect -1 MP	Pod Ballo t. against e cost for te os the first	ons (4 pla extreme h rrain t "Crew"	aces) leat hit AC
LIGHT/HEAVY/OVERKILI PERKS AND NAME Backup Life Support/Life Sup Fuel Efficient High Towing Capacity Computer OFFENSIVE & Cty NAME EMPTY COST: CREW: ACTIONS:	FLAW RATING Port - - - 2	GAN Absorbs first 2 x Dep. Ran Triple normal CRE 0, KN0 0 EENSIVE	LIFE EFFE "Life Su ge at C towing D, PP 2	CT upport" ombat S capacit 2, flexible	hit/Full Speed Sy e E ACC	Ejecti HEP: Impro Reinfo ROF	NAME on System Heat wed Off-Roa orced Crew TA AMMO MOR: LIGHT/HE VEMENT [ad Ability Compartment AVY/OVERKILL DATA:	- - - SPECIAL	Escape Protect -1 MP	Pod Ballo t. against e cost for te os the first	ons (4 pla extreme h rrain t "Crew"	aces) leat hit AC
LIGHT/HEAVY/OVERKILI PERKS AND NAME Backup Life Support/Life Sup Fuel Efficient High Towing Capacity Computer OFFENSIVE & Cty NAME EMPTY COST: CREW: ACTIONS: HULL SIZE:	FLAW RATING Port - - - 2	GAN Absorbs first 2 x Dep. Ran Triple normal CRE 0, KN0 0 EENSIVE	LIFE EFFE "Life Su ge at C towing D, PP 2	CT upport" ombat S capacit 2, flexible	bit/Full Speed y e EMACC	Ejecti HEP: Impro Reinfo ROF ROF	NAME on System Heat wed Off-Roa orced Crew TA AMMO MOR: LIGHT/HE VEMENT [DEPLOYM	ad Ability Compartment AVY/OVERKILL DATA: ENT RANGE:	- - - SPECIAL	Escape Protect -1 MP	Pod Ballo t. against e cost for te os the first	ons (4 pla extreme h rrain t "Crew"	aces) leat hit AC
LIGHT/HEAVY/OVERKILI PERKS AND NAME Backup Life Support/Life Sup Fuel Efficient High Towing Capacity Computer OFFENSIVE & Coty NAME COST: CREW: ACTIONS: HULL SIZE: DEFAULT SIZE:	FLAW RATING Port - - - 2	GAN Absorbs first 2 x Dep. Ran Triple normal CRE 0, KN0 0 EENSIVE	LIFE EFFE "Life Su ge at C towing D, PP 2	CT upport" ombat S capacit 2, flexible	init/Full init/F	Ejecti HEP: Impro Reinfo ROF ROF	NAME on System Heat wed Off-Roa orced Crew TA AMMO HOR: LIGHT/HE VEMENT I DEPLOYM NSORS:	ad Ability Compartment AVY/OVERKILL DATA: ENT RANGE: ICATIONS:	- - - SPECIAL	Escape Protect -1 MP	Pod Ballo t. against e cost for te os the first	ons (4 pla extreme h rrain t "Crew"	eet hit AC
LIGHT/HEAVY/OVERKILI PERKS AND NAME Backup Life Support/Life Sup Fuel Efficient High Towing Capacity Computer OFFENSIVE & Coty NAME COST: CREW: ACTIONS: HULL SIZE: DEFAULT SIZE: STACKING SIZE:	FLAM RATING port - - 2 S DEF	GAN Absorbs first 2 x Dep. Ran Triple normal CRE 0, KNO (ENSIVE FIRE ARC	LIFE EFFE "Life Su ge at C towing D, PP 2	CT upport" ombat S capacit 2, flexible	init/Full init/F	Ejecti HEP: Impro Reinfo ROF	NAME on System Heat wed Off-Roa orced Crew TA AMMO LIGHT/HE VEMENT I DEPLOYM USORS: COMMUN	ad Ability Compartment AVY/OVERKILL DATA: ENT RANGE: ICATIONS:	- - - SPECIAL	Escape Protect -1 MP	Pod Ballo t. against e cost for te os the first	ons (4 pla extreme h rrain t "Crew"	eet hit AC
LIGHT/HEAVY/OVERKILI PERKS AND NAME Backup Life Support/Life Sup Fuel Efficient High Towing Capacity Computer OFFENSIVE & Cost: CREW: ACTIONS: HULL SIZE: DEFAULT SIZE: STACKING SIZE: INDV. LEMON DICE:	FLAM RATING port - - 2 S DEF	GAN Absorbs first 2 x Dep. Ran Triple normal CRE 0, KNO ENSIVE FIRE ARC	LIFE EFFE "Life Su ge at C towing D, PP 2	ipport" ipport" capacit capacit capacit capacit scapacit	init/Full init/F	Ejecti HEP: Impro Reinfo ROF	NAME on System Heat wed Off-Roa orced Crew TA AMMO LIGHT/HE VEMENT I DEPLOYM USORS: COMMUN	ad Ability Compartment AVY/OVERKILL DATA: ENT RANGE: ICATIONS: TROL:	- - - SPECIAL	Escape Protect -1 MP Absort	Pod Ballo t. against e cost for te os the first	ons (4 pla extreme h rrain t: "Crew" WC	eet hit AC
LIGHT/HEAVY/OVERKILI PERKS AND NAME Backup Life Support/Life Sup Fuel Efficient High Towing Capacity Computer OFFENSIVE & OFFE	FLAW	GAN Absorbs first 2 x Dep. Ran Triple normal CRE 0, KNO ENSIVE FIRE ARC	E EFFE	CT	hit/Full Speed y e E MACC	Ejecti HEP: Impro Reinfo ROF	NAME on System Heat wed Off-Roa orced Crew TA AMMO LIGHT/HE VEMENT I DEPLOYM VSORS: COMMUN FIRE CON	ad Ability Compartment AVY/OVERKILL DATA: ENT RANGE: ICATIONS: TROL:		Escape Protect -1 MP Absort	Pod Ballo t. against e cost for te os the first MS	ons (4 pla extreme h rrain t: "Crew" WC	eet hit AC
LIGHT/HEAVY/OVERKILI PERKS AND NAME Backup Life Support/Life Sup Fuel Efficient High Towing Capacity Computer OFFENSIVE & OFFENSIVE & OFFENSIVE & OFFENSIVE & OFFENSIVE & COST: CREW: ACTIONS: HULL SIZE: DEFAULT SIZE: STACKING SIZE: INDV. LEMON DICE: VPERKS AND NAME	FLAW	GAN Absorbs first 2 x Dep. Ran Triple normal CRE 0, KNO ENSIVE FIRE ARC SAN	EEFFE	CT	hit/Full Speed y e E MACC	Ejectii HEP: Impro Reinfo PAT ROF	NAME on System Heat word Off-Roa porced Crew TA AMMO LIGHT/HE VEMENT I DEPLOYM VSORS: COMMUN FIRE CON' NAME upport	ad Ability Compartment AVY/OVERKILL DATA: ENT RANGE: ICATIONS: TROL:		Escape Protect -1 MP Absort	Pod Ballo t. against e cost for te os the first MS	sons (4 pla extreme h rrrain wc wc	cces) eat hit - - - -
LIGHT/HEAVY/OVERKILI PERKS AND NAME Backup Life Support/Life Sup Fuel Efficient High Towing Capacity Computer OFFENSIVE & OFFENSIVE & OFFENSIVE & OFFENSIVE & COST: CREW: ACTIONS: HULL SIZE: DEFAULT SIZE: STACKING SIZE: INDV. LEMON DICE: YEERKS AND NAME Backup Life Support	FLAW RATING	GAN Absorbs first 2 x Dep. Ran Triple normal CRE 0, KNO ENSIVE FIRE ARC FIRE ARC	EEFFE "Life Su ge at C ge at C DN DN DM EEFFE "Life Su (7 plac	CT	hit/Full Speed y e E MACC	Ejectii HEP: Impro Reinfo PAT ROF	NAME on System Heat word Off-Roa porced Crew TA AMMO LIGHT/HE VEMENT I DEPLOYM VSORS: COMMUN FIRE CON' NAME upport porced Crew	ad Ability Compartment AVY/OVERKILL DATA: ENT RANGE: ICATIONS: TROL:		Escape Protect -1 MP Absorb	Pod Ballo t. against o cost for te os the first MS GAME EF	ons (4 pla extreme h rrain ; "Crew" WC FECT	cces) eat hit - - - -
LIGHT/HEAVY/OVERKILI PERKS AND NAME Backup Life Support/Life Sup Fuel Efficient High Towing Capacity Computer OFFENSIVE & Oty NAME COST: CREW: ACTIONS: HULL SIZE: DEFAULT SIZE: STACKING SIZE: INDV. LEMON DICE: VPERKS AND NAME Backup Life Support Ejection System HEP: Radiation,Vacuum	FLAW RATING	GAN Absorbs first 2 x Dep. Ran Triple normal CRE 0, KNO ENSIVE FIRE ARC FIRE ARC Absorbs first Escape Pods Screen, Spac	EEFFE "Life Su ge at C D, PP 2 S DM DM EEFFE "Life Su (7 plac e Prote	CT pport" capacit capacit capacit ports capacit BR BR Capacit BR Capacit	hit/Full Speed y e E ACC	Ejecti HEP: Impro Reinfo PAT ROF	NAME on System Heat word Off-Roa porced Crew TA AMMO LIGHT/HE VEMENT I DEPLOYM VSORS: COMMUN FIRE CON' NAME upport orced Crew th	ad Ability Compartment AVY/OVERKILL DATA: ENT RANGE: ICATIONS: TROL:	- - - SPECIAL : : :	Escape Protect -1 MP Absorb	Pod Ballo t. against e cost for te os the first GAME EF ss the first te	ons (4 pla extreme h rrain ; "Crew" WC FECT	cces) eat hit - - - -
LIGHT/HEAVY/OVERKILI PERKS AND NAME Backup Life Support/Life Sup Fuel Efficient High Towing Capacity Computer OFFENSIVE & Oty NAME COST: CREW: ACTIONS: HULL SIZE: DEFAULT SIZE: STACKING SIZE: INDV. LEMON DICE: YEERKS AND NAME Backup Life Support Ejection System	FLAW RATING	GAN Absorbs first 2 x Dep. Ran Triple normal CRE 0, KNO ENSIVE FIRE ARC FIRE ARC Absorbs first Escape Pods Screen, Spac	EEFFE "Life Su ge at C D, PP 2 S DM DM EEFFE "Life Su (7 plac e Prote	CT pport" capacit capacit capacit ports capacit BR BR Capacit BR Capacit	hit/Full Speed y e E ACC	Ejecti HEP: Impro Reinfo PAT ROF	NAME on System Heat word Off-Roa porced Crew TA AMMO LIGHT/HE VEMENT I DEPLOYM VSORS: COMMUN FIRE CON' NAME upport orced Crew th	ad Ability Compartment AVY/OVERKILL DATA: ENT RANGE: ICATIONS: TROL:	- - - SPECIAL : : :	Escape Protect -1 MP Absorb	Pod Ballo t. against e cost for te os the first GAME EF ss the first te	ons (4 pla extreme h rrain ; "Crew" WC FECT	AC
LIGHT/HEAVY/OVERKILI PERKS AND NAME Backup Life Support/Life Sup Fuel Efficient High Towing Capacity Computer OFFENSIVE & Oty NAME COST: CREW: ACTIONS: HULL SIZE: DEFAULT SIZE: STACKING SIZE: INDV. LEMON DICE: PERKS AND NAME Backup Life Support Ejection System HEP: Radiation,Vacuum	FLAW RATING	GAN Absorbs first 2 x Dep. Ran Triple normal CRE 0, KNO ENSIVE FIRE ARC State Screen, Spac ENSIVE	IE EFFE "Life Su ge at C ge at C DM DM DM IE EFFE "Life Su (7 plac a Prote S	CT	hit/Full hit/Full hit/Full hit/Full hit hit hit hit	Ejectii HEP: Impro Reinfo PAT ROF	NAME on System Heat wed Off-Roa porced Crew TA AMMO LIGHT/HE VEMENT I DEPLOYM VSORS: COMMUN FIRE CON' NAME upport orced Crew th	ad Ability Compartment AVY/OVERKILL DATA: ENT RANGE: ICATIONS: TROL:	RATING - 2 1	Escape Protect -1 MP Absorb	Pod Ballo t. against o cost for te os the first MS GAME EF ss the first to o Conceal	ons (4 pla extreme h rrain ; "Crew" WC FECT wwo "Crew nent	AC AC

<u>Б А ф б 5 с ф б </u>

.

internet i

ô___p__2__♂__⊕___o

▼ SENATOR CORVETTE

19101016

Ą

100000



Name:	Senator
Origin:	Venus
Manufacturer:	Venus
Туре:	Corvette
Control System:	Bridge w/Astronomical Display
Length:	200m
Width:	42 m
Empty Mass:	2200 tons
Loaded Mass:	4700 tons
Main Drive:	170 MW
Secondary Powerplant:	2000 KW
Main Thruster:	1 x 1,200,000 kg
Apogee Motors:	58
Acceleration:	0.5 g
Onboard Sensors: Fire Control Radar,	Infrared/Ultraviolet, Lidar, Low-light, Magnetometer,
Microwaves, Mot	ion Detectors, Radcounter, Search Radar, Telescope
Fixed Armament:	2 x Laser Turret, 2 x KKC Turret
Additional Armament:	n/a
Defensive Systems:	Mag Screen, PDS
Equipment:	Escape Pods

♦ OVERVIEW

The Senator-class corvette is the Venusian Home Defense Force's version of the ubiquitous and reliable Bricriu warship. Venus purchased the hulls from the fledgling CEGA during the last decade of the 22nd century when the latter was particularly eager to rid itself of some of its older vessels and anxious to acquire the capital required to start production on newer models. Venus thus purchased numerous Bricrius at extremely low prices; upgrading the old systems to the more modern Senator designs has been relatively costefficient, and the newer model has served the HDF well.

Senator-class ships are the most commonly-seen HDF combat vessels; the larger Gao-Tzu-class cruisers are much rarer, and are usually on assignment or patrol outside Venus' orbit, whereas the Senators' role as border watchers and shipping escorts puts them firmly in the public eye. Like all Venusian vessels, Senatorclass corvettes are named for prominent or exemplary citizens; the rarity and relative glamour of these ships (given that most Venusians, much less the Solar System at large, knows of the existence of the CVNA's fleet of battlewagons) makes the reward of being the namesake of such a ship much more publicly and socially valuable than having one's name assigned to a "mere" liner or cargo ship. The Planetary Council (and now, the PAB) has a small administrative office that evaluates recommendations from all over the planet for wor-thy citizens; this office can freely assign names to civilian ships, but HDF approval must be obtained before an HDF ship can be christened.

♦ CAPABILITIES

Aside from changes to electronics and weapons, the Senator is almost identical to the Bricriu. The primary change, from a combat perspective, is the removal of the standard Briciu particle beam cannon turrets; these weapons are replaced by two fast-tracking triple laser turrets, providing the Senator excellent defense against fighters, exo-armors, and small ships, which are its usual targets; publicly, Venus states that the HDF is not an assault force, and that its ships are not meant to engage other warships.

Less noticeable but far more expensive are the large vid-membranes overlaid atop the Senator's armor. Usually serving the same advertising and decorative purpose as the vid-membranes on Venusian colony cylinders and civilian ships, the Senator's membranes are also an integral part of its stealth system. Although not nearly as effective as the stealth suites used on the secret CVNA warships and certain exo-armors, the membranes can still absorb enough radar and lidar emissions to significantly reduce the ship's detection profile at long ranges.

SERVICE RECORD ◊

\$42023705

Currently, about forty Senator-class ships patrol the space around Venus and its major holdings (e.g. trading stations, refueling depots, etc). Some of these ships also range in the space between Venus and Mars; their public mission is to cooperate with CEGA and Martian ships to prevent attacks from STRIKE or other terrorists and pirates, but it is little secret that the patrolling Senators are also busy watching CEGA and Jovian activities in the area, as well. A few Senators are assigned to patrol the Belt and are based out of Venus' Belt installations; as Venus' presence in the Belt increases, protection of Belt facilities will become the responsibility of the secret CVNA, promoting the false perception that Venus' Belt holdings are unprotected.

CREW COMMENTS ◊

"I've been aboard the //Leon Li// for two years now, serving as first officer. It's been a pleasant routine with some nice financial perks. We take Leon out for two-month patrols followed by three weeks of station or planetary duties. Every few rotations, we get assigned a quick escort trip, usually to Earth and back, which is a nice break without too much time commitment; I turned down a command aboard one of the Belt-patrol ships because I wasn't looking forward to spending years of my life with only two Pillars to support me; there's no way my family would move out to live on a rock surrounded by Nomads.

"Leon is pretty typical of its class. It's based off a CEGA design, so we can't expect it to be as attractive as Venus' other ship designs, but the designers still managed to do some good work. On the practical side, the ship has exactly the amount of equipment needed to do its job, and nothing more. That's why those clunky CEGA particle beams were replaced with something a little more elegant; we're not out to blow up colonies or attack fleets. If we ever get into a major fight against heavy warships, we won't have a chance, but that isn't what we're designed to do, so there's no point in lamenting what we aren't. What we //are// is a fine escort and patrol ship, just like the Bricriu, only more focused.

"The original Bricriu-class ships were, from what I understand, somewhat...cluttered on the inside. I don't think my inner peace would be nearly so well-developed if I had to live and work for two years amid exposed conduit and greasy maintenance gratings. Leon's interior is styled to be as comfortable and relaxing as any office back home; as my trainers always said, "discipline is discomfort applied by the heart to the mind, not by the chair to the buttocks." The interior designers did their best to rework the interior spaces as much as possible so that the crew could have additional living space. The downside of the ergonomics is that when we need to get into a maintenance tube or bay, all those cables and modules are packed in so tight, it's almost impossible to get at anything without filling a corridor with parts. The last time we took a combat hit, we couldn't get all the parts to fit back in the bays until we got back to port; that certainly didn't do our group synergy any good, seeing as the damage was in the corridor leading to the main washrooms. It's a minor issue, though, hardly worth complaining about, given that there's so much on this ship that's worth praising."

- Chu-i Dagmar Mitsumi, HDFS Leon Li



SENATOR								ECTIC	INS					
OVERALL	PROD	UC	TION C)AT.	Α			Main Hull						
THREAT VALUE:			54110			_		Drive Sectio	in					
OFFENSIVE:						_		KKC Turret) 		-			
DEFENSIVE:							2 x I	Laser Turre	t					
MISCELLANEOUS	:													
COST:														
PRODUCTION TYP				Early P	roductio									
INDV. LEMON DIC			N			3			& DEF.		STEM	S		
MOVEME	1								ise System (mai	in hull)				
MOVEMENT MODE	COMBAT SP		TOP SPEED	2552	NEUVE			Shield (main						
SPACE:	ບງ ຕ	.5 g)	10 (1.0 g)			2			Cannon Turrets					
					T- ata	_	5 × 1	Laser Turre	¢.					
DEPLOYMENT RANGE	<u>.</u>		3000 hrs		n Electri									
REACTION MASS:			5000 BP		Hydroge	n								
MAIN HUL	_L					r								
COST:								MOR:						
CREW:					1				AVY/OVERKILL	:			50/100/	
ACTIONS:						6		VEMENT D				Towed by		
HULL SIZE:					3				ENT RANGE:					0 hrs
DEFAULT SIZE:					2			ISORS:						3 km
STACKING SIZE:					3			MMUNICAT					+1/1	
INDV. LEMON DIC						3	FIRE	E CONTROL						0
PERKS AN		1												
NAME	RATII	NG		1e effe		10.00	Section of the sectio	NAME		RATING		GAME EF		
Autopilot	-		Acts as Level 1 Pilot Comm, FireCon, Life Sup. & Sens						Compartment	2		s the first 1		v" hits
Backup Systems	-			on, Life	Sup. &	Sens.	Stealt	h		1	Adds to	o Conceal	ment	
Cargo Bay	-		100 m ³								L			
Computer	3		CRE O, KNO (1								
Ejection System	-		Escape Pods	(25 pla	ces)									
HEP: Radiation	4		Screen											
HEP: Vacuum	-		Space Protec	tion										
Life Support	-		Full											
Passenger Accom.	-		3500 m³ cab	vin										
WEAPONS	3								-					
Oty	NAME		FIRE ARC	DM	BR	ACC	ROF	AMMO	8	SPECIAL		MS	WC	AC
1 PDS (ranged]		Т	xВ	1	+1	6	Inf.		M, HEAT		10	4300	n/
(shield)			FF	x20	м	+1	4	Inf.	Def, E	E-Shield, HEA	AT	5	230	n/
5 X KKC .	TURRE	T												
COST:			6,	800,00	DO credit	s	ARM	MOR:						
CREW:						3		LIGHT/HE/	AVY/OVERKILL	.:			20/40	0/60
ACTIONS:						3	MO	VEMENT D	ATA:			Towed by	y Drive Se	ectior
HULL SIZE:					1	6		DEPLOYME	ENT RANGE:				1000	10 hrs
DEFAULT SIZE:					1	8	SEN	NSORS:					-3/	/2 km
STACKING SIZE:					1	6		COMMUNI	CATIONS:				-3/1	O km
INDV. LEMON DIC)Е:					3		FIRE CONT	ROL:					C
PERKS AN	ND FLA	AW8	3							2 5.52				
NAME	RATI	NG	GAM	NE EFFE	.CT	and the second		NAME		RATING		GAME EF	FECT	
Backup Fire Control	-		Absorbs first	"FireCo	n" hit		Reinfo	orced Crew	Compartment	-	Absorb	os the firs	t "Crew" l	hit
	4		Screen				Weap	on Link		-	All Can	nons		
HEP: Radiation			Space Protec	tion										
HEP: Radiation HEP: Vacuum	-		Share Linner											
			Full											
HEP: Vacuum			Full		/ST			ГЛ						

¥__Ô__þ_2↓_σ__⊕_♀_Ŭ

Ρ.

2 X LASER T						ARM	IOR:						
CREW:					3		LIGHT/HEA	AVY/OVERKILL	:			10/20	0/30
ACTIONS:					3		VEMENT D			Т	owed by	Drive Sec	tions
HULL SIZE:					7		DEPLOYME	INT RANGE:			,	1000) hrs
DEFAULT SIZE:				,	16		ISORS:						2 km
STACKING SIZE:					7		COMMUNI	CATIONS				-3/1	
INDV. LEMON DICE:					3		FIRE CONT					-07 11	
		,			3		FIRE CONT	RUL:					0
PERKS AND	1	P						and the second second	DATING				
NAME	RATING		IE EFFE				NAME		RATING		GAME EF	TELI	
Backup Fire Control		Absorbs first	"FireCo	n" hit		Weap	on Link		-	All Can	nons		
HEP: Radiation	4	Screen										in an in the second second	
HEP: Vacuum		Space Protec	tion										
Life Support	-	Full				-1							
Reinforced Crew Compartment	-	Absorbs the f	first "Cr	ew" hit									
OFFENSIVE &	S DEF	ENSIVE	S)	(ST	EM	DAT	ГА						
Qty NAME		FIRE ARC	DM	BR	ACC	ROF	AMMO		SPECIAL		MS	WC	AC
3 Laser		R/L Side	x14	7	+1	+1	Inf.	А	D2, HEAT				
DRIVE SECTI						1		1					
COST:						MD	VEMENT N	ODE COM	BAT SPEED	TOP S	PEED	MANEL	JVER
CREW:					6		Space		7 (O.7 g)	14 (1.4 g)		-3
ACTIONS:					4		Deploymen	t Range:		3000 hrs		usion/ele	ectric
HULL SIZE:					30		Reaction N			5,000 BF		Hydr	
DEFAULT SIZE:					21		SORS:						2 km
STACKING SIZE:					30		COMMUNI	CATIONS				-3/1	
					3							-07 1	
INDV. LEMON DICE:					3		FIRE CONT	RUL:					U
ARMOR:													
LIGHT/HEAVY/OVERKILI	<u>.:</u>		50/	100/15	50								
PERKS AND		/S											
NAME	RATING	GAN	1e effe	CT			NAME		RATING		SAME EF	FECT	
Backup Life Support	-	Absorbs first	"Life Su	upport"	hit	Life S	upport		-	Full			
Ejection System	-	Escape Pods	(10 pla	ces)		Reinfo	orced Crew	Compartment	-	Absorb	s first "C	rew" hit	
HEP: Radiation	4	Screen											
HEP: Vacuum	-	Space protec	tion										
OFFENSIVE &		ENSIVE	E SI	/ST	EM	DA	ГА						
Qty NAME		FIRE ARC	DM	BR	ACC	ROF	AMMO		SPECIAL		MS	WC	AC
				NECOLOR DENS									
													1
COST:						AB	MOR:						-
CREW:								AVY/OVERKILI					
					-				•				
ACTIONS:													
HULL SIZE:								ENT RANGE:	55				-
DEFAULT SIZE:					-		NSORS:						-
STACKING SIZE:					-		COMMUN						-
INDV. LEMON DICE:					-		FIRE CONT	ROL:	2				-
PERKS AND	FLAV	vs											
8163 ar	RATING	GAN	1E EFFE	CT			NAME		RATING	Starten Start	GAME E	FECT	
NAME	-	Absorbs first	"Life Su	upport"	hit	Life S	upport		-	Full			
Backup Life Support		Escape Pods	(7 plac	es)		Reinfo	orced Crew	Compartment	2	Absorb	s the first	two "Crew	/" hits
	-			ection		Stealt	;h		1	Adds to	o Concea	Iment	
Backup Life Support Ejection System		Screen, Spac	ce Prote										
Backup Life Support Ejection System HEP: Radiation,Vacuum	4	Screen, Spac							1				
Backup Life Support Ejection System	4 S. DEF					DA ROF			SPECIAL		MS	WC	AC
Backup Life Support Ejection System HEP: Radiation,Vacuum OFFENSIVE & City NAME	4 S. DEF	ENSIVE	s s	rst					SPECIAL		1	WC	AC
Backup Life Support Ejection System HEP: Radiation,Vacuum	4 S. DEF	ENSIVE	s s	rst					JO		MS		

Charlester

2012-02224

Б Л Ф Ф Ф Ф

Ρ

Ō

Ð

O

"Always remember, Venus must change to be part of the universe around it. This time is merely a birthing, harsh, confusing, blinding. It is for this time that I teach, and this time alone. As our world grows and matures, others will teach for those times. Do not reject them, and foolishly cling to the words of a dead man; if Venus becomes mired in the wisdom of the past, it will have no defense against the children of the future."

S

B

1

— Tzen Ming-Shang

LIVING AS PART OF A WHOLE

Ô

inclusion

----b

WEINERS

-21

6000006

ð

Ð

100000000

1082303

Players creating Venusian Characters should consider some of the following issues when coming up with concepts or actually designing characters. These are just guidelines, and may be adjusted or ignored. Players should always check their concepts with the Gamemaster before actually generating statistics. It will save a great deal of time should an idea be rejected.

Etiquette is all-important in Venusian society. In the Jovian Confederacy, one can usually get away with saying almost anything; in the Belt, actions speak louder than words; on Venus, making powerful enemies (on purpose or inadvertently) is always a matter of concern. Being a sycophant only gets you so far, however: the ruthless demands of staying on top of the rest of the Solar System, along with centuries-refined methods of accounting and employee analysis, mean that only those who can back their boastings stay aboard.

Still, the system has several positive points. Workers are respected, especially if they are noticeably happy and productive: some farmers genuinely love wading through sewage and tending the fungal hybrids entrusted to their care. In general, these employees are much more respected by Venusian society at large than the executives who care more for extra stock points than doing their jobs. Retirees also enjoy a lot of respect: they can get invited to all kinds of exclusive parties and dinners, as older folk are always assumed to be polite and able to carry themselves well in public.

COMMON VENUSIAN TRAITS▼

Venusian body types are split between normal and Lightworlder, with a large emphasis on the former; this depends whether the individual lives in an orbital colony or on the surface. ZeeGees are practically nonexistent. Typical Venusians have at least an average rating in Influence (INF) and Psyche (PSY), and tend to have strong Willpower (WIL). Ratings in Creativity (CRE) and Knowledge (KNO) likewise tend to be high, thanks to the advanced education system.

All Venusians have Survival (Space) at Level 1. Their native language is either Japanese or German, which they have at Level 2. Most Venusians also speak at least one other language, usually English or French, and often more. Etiquette-related Skills are a must for the middle-class and up. Other skills tend to be focused on either technology or business and social elements.

All Venusians use personal computers and numerous communication devices to stay in touch with friends and associates. Personal weapons of any sort are generally not carried — most Venusians would simply hire a bodyguard if combat and danger were distinct possibility. Many young Venusians indulge in skin tinting, body modifications and other extreme sports.

TYPICAL PERKS AND FLAWS▼

Venusians have no limit in their choices of Perks with the single exception of the Property Perk. Real estate on Venus is still at a premium; unless the Character is fabulously wealthy, he will never be able to afford more than a small dwelling. The other Perks are freely available. The Prestige Perk (page 25, **Jovian Chronicles Companion**) can be used to represent good standing within the corporation where the Character works; Favor can be used to represent honor debts, thought these will have strong roleplaying connotations.

Venusians will not normally have Flaws related to health, especially the severe or long-term versions. Players will need a strong justification as to why these deficiencies were not detected in childhood and corrected. Alternately, Characters could be given the Flaw of Obligation (Therapy) to indicate ongoing treatment. Not all Flaws come from the Character, however: the pressure of Venusian society means that many individuals must live by a Code of Honor (page 28, **JCC**) or are under some kind of Obligations (page 29, **JCC**).

6.1.1

a whole

part of

. se

5.1.2

end of section 6.1 living

гu

j

___?___2___♂___⊕___ç___Ў__

Õ

CREATING A VENUSIAN CAMPAIGN

1000

The themes of a Venusian campaign are a mirror of Sheng Mai's philosophy: Corporation, Family and Honor. Questions about the Bank, and what makes a "true Venusian" or a "good Venusian" should be considered. The rigid social organization of Venus should be questioned, but the Gamemaster should not fall into the temptation to paint everything in black and white — the corporate social order exists for a reason. One of the primary questions the Gamemaster is going to have to ask himself when approaching a Venus-based campaign is, who will the primary opponent be? It's easy enough to say "the Bank is the bad guy," but they don't automatically have to be. The corporation may be oriented towards profit, but that does not mean that the Bank does not care about the better good (as it sees it, and perhaps as the PCs see it) for Venus as a whole. In many cases, an ambitious executive (or even a whole department) can be build up as the antagonist, not the corporation as a whole.

Venus is a hostile, dangerous, deadly place — it is also a place of great beauty and incredible luxury. A skilled Gamemaster should take advantage not only of the possibility inherent within the setting (an arcology is, literally, capable of being just about anything), but also the planet itself. Nor should the orbitals be forgotten — they are a ready setting for adventures, and existing floor plans and decors can be used. The followings contain brief introduction to some potential Campaign Concepts. Each concept contains a brief overview of the PC's role, and some themes and direction.

♦ HOME DEFENSE FORCE

This is probably the most obvious Venus-based campaign setting. The Player Characters are members of the HDF, performing a standard month-long orbital patrol of the planet. This provides the Players with the most freedom; beyond the standard skirmishing with Jovian (or CEGA, or any other nation) troops, there is always the possibility of intrigue. For example, the PCs receive a signal from an emergency beacon. Responding, they find a Mercurian Guild ship which fails to respond to their hails. After boarding the ship, they find everyone dead — accident, or something more sinister?

♦ ORBITAL POLICE

The PCs, policemen on Stanton Station, have to deal with a STRIKE-inspired riot situation. A STRIKE cell has somehow ended up inside the colony and is running a massive propaganda campaign, advocating violence against corporate assets and personnel. They have to be caught before they do some real damage.

The Venera stations don't have room for prisoner lock-ups, so they usually transfer their long-term prisoners to a penal arcology on the surface. The PCs might be assigned to guard one of these transfers, be faced with a breakout attempt, or be tasked with rendezvous with a crashed flight in order to assess the situation.

♦ SOLAPOL

SolaPol teams often end up dealing with the Venusians (see the **SolaPol Sourcebook**). Most likely, the PCs will be investigating anomalous equipment shipments to small station in orbit around a remote planetary body, where possible Edict-violating research are taking place. The trail eventually leads them to Venus and the Bank, setting up a hostile espionage/action campaign. Alternatively, Beta Regio is the location of a secret HDF research base. SolaPol would love to know what happens there, and the PCs are assigned to survey or even infiltrate the base.

◊ VENUSIAN ESPIONAGE SERVICE

Hansen-Shyushyo, a military contractor located in the Atalanta Planitia, is researching a new fighter platform incorporating the cutting edge of Venusian technology. STRIKE, the Bank, the Confederation, CEGA, and competitors are all after these plans. The PCs are either assigned to protect them, or are assigned to one of the powers who want them; their cover as test pilots bring them straight in the middle of the whole mess!

The PCs can be members of the Ronin — the VenusBank's secret "black ops" agency. This is for Players who like high intrigue and convoluted storylines. For example, the Characters can assigned to kidnap a member of a CEGA's diplomatic party who is, they are told, inciting terrorist activity. Whether they succeed or fail in their mission, as the room goes into chaos and security swarms, a second shot rings out from a different location, killing a member of the Planetary Council. An unfortunate coincidence, or a set-up?

FUNGAL HYBRIDS

ô----2--

ď

[NOSCIAL

 \oplus

1.00

0

151523

Q

68235

FACTS

SCIENTIFIC

Fungal hybrids are a genetically-engineered food organism, about fifteen feet high, which form the base of the local ecology. Each hybrid is basically a huge mushroom: the base is wide and splits into dozens of reaching roots, much like a Baobab tree. The root network is optimized to draw nutrients from the sewage sludge pools the fungi are grown in. The stalk is ten feet tall on average, and is a food-gathering structure; it is permanently fixed to the soil, and cannot be eaten or harvested.

Ρ

105153

···**·**·····

The cap is broad, and hangs with clusters of tiny globules; these are sugar-rich growths resembling fruit. There are no underside ridges, as in a normal mushroom, since these organisms cannot breed via spores. The cap is the primary protein repository. At full growth, it is harvested and processed into foodstuffs; the stalk remains, and begins to grow a new cap. The hanging "fruits" are also harvested, and used for different products. Atop the cap is a rich layer of furry green moss and lichen; this is a symbiotic organism that photosynthesizes light from sunlines strung at the bottom of the arcologies. The energy is used to help the fungus grow; the moss is also edible, and is harvested along with the mature cap. The caps can get pretty heavy; this is another engineered trait, selected so that the fungus cannot grow to maturity without farmers coming by to add support posts to the growing cap.

Venusian geneticists have been working on these hybrids for decades. They even have add-on symbiotic pods that can be attached to the stalk or cap, and which draw sustenance from the main stalk. In addition to being photosynthetic, the top moss is sometimes festooned with spines that are linked to the farm's alarm systems via neural/electronic connections. If the spines aren't properly disabled with a specific chemical agent (or wavelength of light, or audio code), touching the fungus will trigger an alarm. As additional deterrents to food saboteurs or thieves, the spines are also coated with a sedative (or sometimes, worse): one wrong step, and the erstwhile offender will wake up in custody, or not at all.

ADDITIONAL VENUSIAN VEHICLES

Beyond the vehicles that are listed elsewhere in this book, the Venusians employ a number of specialized designs that are seen nowhere else in the Solar System. For example, the high density of the atmosphere makes dirigibles and other Lighter-Than-Air (LTA) craft very useful. The entries below describe a few of these; stats are not listed beyond rough guidelines, since most of them will be used as transport and backdrop for the action, not combat.

Cargo Dirigibles: these are gigantic hybrid lighter-than-air vehicles used to ferry cargo, personnel, or even mobile mining platforms across the planet, so long as the weather is calm. The dirigible uses a lifting-body semi-rigid shell and inert gas (generally helium) to provide lift, and needs a short runway when fully loaded. They can carry enormous loads, often up to 1000 tons. The most common design has these characteristics: 300m long by 150 m wide and 80m tall; Max Flight Speed 200 kph; Maneuver –4, Armor 10/20/30.

Heliostats: these are heavy-lift vehicles using several helicopter-type rotor assemblies to provide lift, while the dirigible itself carries the weight of the rotors and engines. Often used in construction.

Sky-Yachts: the toys of the rich and powerful, these vehicles have luxurious fittings and can carry 6-12 passengers, plus 3-6 crew. Some never actually land, just stop at buoyant estates from time to time to take on fuel and supplies.

Passenger Dirigibles: a very common form of transport, these are similar to the cargo models, but ferry passengers instead (the cargo holds being replaced by staterooms and other living space). They can carry up to 300 passengers in well-appointed comfort.

Maintenance Zepps: these rugged vehicles use a semi-rigid design, with a rigid platform on top as a work surface. They are highly maneuverable, thanks to multiple engines and verniers.

Ground Vehicles: the Venusians use similar vehicles as other nations: cars, trucks, etc. However, theirs have huge, wide metallic mesh tires filled with silica aerogel for insulation against the surface heat. Even a small vehicle have 5-6m diameter tires.

THEFT

P ¥ ô p 2 o p ó ý

DESIGNA SEGMENT

27022201

1212252 2015270

una inter

REFERENCE

RACERIDER

Raceriders pilot exo-racers in high-speed races across the Venusian landscape. In their off-time, they usually work as couriers, mining scouts, and patrol cops. The career is high-risk and finicky; a popular racer can make huge sums of money, but can drop into obscurity almost instantly. There's always a place in Venusian society for racers who don't make the big leagues (or who fall from them), but in the subgroup of racers, rank and prestige are more important (and easily lost) than in the rest of Venusian society.

ATTRIBUTES

AGI	2	APP	0	BLD	-1	CRE	0	FIT	0
INF	0	KNO	0	PER	1	PSY	0	WIL	0
STR	0	HEA	0	STA	20	UD	2	AD	2

SKILLS

Skill	Lvi. A	Attr.	Skill	Lvi. A	Attr.	Skill	Lvi. A	ttr.	Skill	Lvi. A	Attr.
Acrobatics	1	2	Drive	2	2	G-Handling	1	0	Mechanics	2	0
Business	1	0	Exo-Pilot	2	2	Navigation(land)	1	0	Notice	2	1
Dodge	2	2									

II MISC. DATA

Other Possible Skills:	Aircraft Pilot, Space Pilot, Electronics, Parachuting
Equipment:	50,000-500,000 credits yearly income, high-impact racing suit, GPS locator, exo-racer, tools
Cost:	20 Character Points, 30 Skill Points

► POOL MINER

Miners are some of the least ostentatious of Venusians; there's just not enough room in their job for as much of the flash and style that's so important to the rest of Venusian culture. Pool Miners are very well paid, and usually alternate between a few months on-site and some time spent doing mechanical or other work in safer environments. Experienced pool miners are usually overspecialized for work offplanet, but they usually have enough money to retire comfortably anyway.

ATTRIBUTES

AGI	0	APP	0	BLD	0	CRE	0	FIT	1
INF	0	KNO	1	PER	1	PSY	0	WIL	0
STR	0	HEA	0	STA	25	UD	3	AD	3

SKILLS

Skill	Lvi. A	ttr.	Skill	Lvi. A	ttr.	Skill	Lvi. A	Attr.	Skill	Lvi.	Attr.
Computer	1	1	Earth Science	2	1	Mechanics	2	1	Survival	2	O
Demolitions	1	1	First Aid	1	1	Notice	2	1	Throwing	2	O

II MISC. DATA

Other Possib	le Skills:	Communications, Electronics, Electronic Warfare, Navigation
Equipment:	150,000-300,000 credits yearly sala	ary, heatproof environmental suit, high-tension safety line, climbing gear,
		survival pack, wrist computer, satellite-uplink headset
Cost:		19 Character Points, 29 Skill Points

JAME



and solution controls internet

Ô

b

21

RESERVE

ð

100000

 \oplus

Я

Q

1950310

FUNGAL TENDER

Ρ

Simple farmers are respected folk on Venus; memories of the Birthing make those who are responsible for keeping the populace fed a valuable commodity. By the same token, farmers who screw up, even once, will probably never hear the end of it. Farmers are both gardeners and scientists; not only do they tend the fungal forests and harvest the mature foodstuffs, but they also perform and analyze regular tests on the fungi and other symbiotes to measure growth trends and safety parameters. They often work closely with Edicts Enforcement personnel to make sure no unwanted mutations occur.

ATTRIBUTES 🗉

AGI	0	APP	0	BLD	0	CRE	0	FIT	0
INF	0	KND	1	PER	1	PSY	1	WIL	0
STR	0	HEA	0	STA	25	UD	3	AD	З

SKILLS 🛛

Skill Lvl. Attr.		ttr.	Skill	Lvl. /	Attr.	Skill	Lvl. Attr.		Skill	Lvl.	Attr.
Business	1	1	First Aid	1	1	Mechanics	1	1	Notice	2	1
Farming	2	1	Life Science (I	Botany) 3	1						

MISC. DATA 🛛

Other Possible Skills:	Camouflage, Security, Teaching, Tinker
Equipment:	60,000-120,000 credits yearly salary, wrist computer, environment suit, noseplugs,
	farming implements, chemical and biological test kits
Cost:	19 Character Points, 30 Skill Points

GOFER ◀

Being a gofer (also known as Efficiency Enhancement Engineer) is a common job on Venus, where robots can't be trusted to do all the tasks of a butler and secretary. Gofers work for executives, and most offices and workgroups have an assigned gofer responsible for optimizing the efficiency of several people at once. Even farming teams have a gofer to meet visitors, transfer communications, and collate data while the farmers are wading around in the sludge. The gofer wears a stylish and capacious robe, decorated in company colors. It contains a vast number of pouches, in which virtually everything an executive might need is stored: office supplies, batteries, notepads, snacks, glue, tools, storage media, etc.

ATTRIBUTES

AGI	0	APP	0	BLD	0	CRE	0	FIT	O
INF	1	KNO	1	PER	1	PSY	0	WIL	0
STR	D	HEA	0	STA	25	UD	3	AD	з

SKILLS

Skill	Lvi. A	ttr.	Skill	Lvi. A	Attr.	Skill Lvl.	Attr.	Skill	Lvl. Attr.
Bureaucracy	2	1	Computer	1	1	Etiquette 2	1	Notice	2 1
Business	1	1	Dodge	1	0	Foreign Lang. (pick one) 2	1	

MISC. DATA 🛙

Other Possible Skills:	Communications, Drive, First Aid, Grooming, Human Perception, Security, Sleight of Hand
Equipment:	50,000-100,000 credits yearly income, uniform with many, many pockets,
	rollerskates, communications headset, wrist computer, anything an employee might need in the office
Cost:	19 Character Points, 25 Skill Points

NDEX NDEX

•

.

•

•

•

•

•

•

.

.

.

. .

.

•

•

.

.

. •

.

.

. •

.

.

.

.

.

.

.

. .

.

.

- P	 Ô	þ	-2	ď	⊕	- Q	-Ύ
122023	0.2271	107.01	11022	HARD	annan	12204	DENGER
	ÞA	4				►J	
		tha Lumle				Joao,	CEO Ale
		erich, GF-2				►ĸ	
		one Static					nari, G-4
		ara Incorpo a				100000000000000000000000000000000000000	nastery .
		rodite Affa					
		rodite Ter					ev Corpo
		educt Cor				Korika	ze, G-8
		netypes				►L.	
10000	Arco	ology			12, 36		Forest
		emis Chasr					Forest a Space
		emis Weap					Represen
6400 mm		/TG) erope Stati					Lords
		osphere					Aerospa
		ofac				►M	
							 [
	►E					1000 million (1000)	Station Corpor
		ning Debts					, Andrev
		ning, the .					hai, Dev
		kened Wi w-ins	-			1000	Venus .
		ing-Mitsuk					an Feder
		nnhilde, G				Maxw	ell Mont
		yant Estat				1111202	AMOLE
		-					nant Guil
							iry
		δA				2000000	oe Static g Conso
		irman, offi 2				I IVIIIIII	y conso
		2 perative V				►N	
						Neme	sis 500
		onae				New	Berlin
							Earth Co
A THE OWNER OF							Tokyo
		ctors, Ven				in the second second	Norld, V
		chenzahn !					≀ama ei, Tai-S⊦
	Dro	nes			65		Base
	►E					100000 TO 100 - 100	i, Speake
	Edic	ts Enforce	ement Bure	eau (EBB)	29, 40		
	Edia	ts, the		19, 2	9, 53, 62	ÞD	
		tra Statior					a Mobile
	Er-L	ang, VEA-	09		28, 66	Oni, \	/EA-05.
	Exe	cutors	••••••	••••••	37, 65	►P	
	► F	-				Paday	vi, Repre
	Fae	rie Garder	15		29		ira, Repr
-	101 502	, the					
Operation of the second s		t Corporat					
							tary Adv
		ma, Roxan				57,62	
		gal Hybrid				2000 0.00	tary Cou
	Fun	gal Tende	r		95		les, the ne Statio
	► 0	3					Miner
	Geo	ography, V	enusian		21		eer Flee
		er					t: Lance
COLUMN THE REAL PROPERTY OF		und Warfa					t: Meth
-		in-Gung, C					ct: New I
	►⊦	4				►R	
				14 5	1 66 / 1		
1000		Tzen t Sinks					ider na Statio
0000000		en Space (nes
		h Tokai 5 .					, GF-115
1	-	hlands					ra Techn
Liverage	-	ne Defens					
000000000000000000000000000000000000000		55-56, 58				the second second	onebrea
3						1	

an-Gung, G-6 42, 68	
٩	
17zen 14, 51, 55, 61	
t Sinks 10, 12, 17, 36-37, 42	
en Space Center 25, 31	
h Tokai 5 37	
hlands 24	
ne Defense Force (HDF) 15-16, 26, 30,	
55-56, 58	

▶1

52-53
31
25, 39

L 🗸	
Joao, CEO Alec Joao	61
►K	
Kaminari, G-4	
Ki Monastery	
Konyo	
Korikaze, G-8	
►L	
Lada Forest	29
Lavinia Spaceport	
Leu, Representative Elizabeth53, Little Lords	
Lunar Aerospace Consortium 53,	
M	
Maia Station	34
Maiso Corporate Security Act	
Maiso, Andrew 17, Malachai, Devon	51 19
Maps, Venus 22	
Martian Federation 51,	53
Maxwell Montes 25,	
MEGAMOLE Merchant Guild 17-18,	
Mercury	
Merope Station	
Mining Consortia	63
► N	
Nemesis 500 New Berlin	
New Earth Consortium 10-14, 25,	
New Tokyo 25, 41,	
New World, Wreck of the Nishiyama	
Nitosei, Tai-Sho Sonya	
Nobel Base	. 8
Nyobi, Speaker Ken 55	-56
Ogura Mobile Mining Platform 28, Oni, VEA-05	
	00
Padawi, Representative Millan	55
Pannara, Representative Arthur	
Parks	
Plains Planetary Advisory Board 34, 40, 51,	24 56-
57, 62	
Planetary Council 14-17, 54,	
Pleiades, the Pleione Station	
Pool Miner	
Privateer Fleet, the	
Project: Lancelot Project: Methuselah	19 19
Project: New Earth 9, 11, 15, 24, 28,	
►R	
Racerider	94
Rahana Station	56
Regiones Rienzi, GF-115	24 78
Robora Technologies	19
Ronin	
Ryu Bonebreaker, G-1	
Ryu	60
S	29
Sakhalin Biotechnical Institute	

▶ T Taikatana 11, 17 Tasho 14 Taygete Station 34 Terrac 24 Terraforming 8-10, 21 Terrier Hunter-Killer Drone 65 Tesserae 24 Themes, Venusian 91 Tokai 11-12, 42 Tsushima, Tai-sho Yukio 15-16 Tzen Ming-Shang 14, 90-91 ▶ U Unification War Unification War 18 United Solar Nations 56 ▶ V Venera Stations Venusian Ecology Commission (VEC) 29, 51, 62 Venusian Ecology Commission (VEC) 29, 51, 62 Venusian Espionage Service 58 Videoboards 32 ▶ W Waldsen-Nishyama Collective Technologies 28, 32, 51, 60 Water Rebellion, the 16 Westmuller, Ltd. 11, 15 Wollstonecraft Crater 31 ▶ Y Yukio 26, 42 ▶ Z ZONet 19, 53	Sakura, GG-2 71 Schmetterling Corporate Flitter 79 Senator Corvette 86 Sharav Exo-Racer 80 Sheng Mai 6, 13-14, 50, 64 Shinohara 12, 25, 39 Shinohara Sports Complex 37 Shinohara, President Amanda 9, 11-12 Siegfried, GF-13 26, 74 Skyhook 8, 10, 12, 32, 35 SolaPol 13, 18-19, 38, 53, 62 Solar Sail 8, 10 Stanton II Comet 11-12 Stanton Station 33 STRIKE 92
Tasho14Taygete Station34Terra24Terraforming8-10, 21Terrier Hunter-Killer Drone65Tesserae24Themes, Venusian91Tokai Corporation25Tokai Corporation15-16Tzen Ming-Shang14, 90-91 $\blacktriangleright \sqcup$ UUnification War18United Solar Nations56 $\blacktriangleright V$ Venera StationsVenusian Ecology Commission (VEC)29, 51, 62Venusian Espionage Service58Videoboards32 $\blacktriangleright W$ Waldsen-Nishyama CollectiveTechnologies28, 32, 51, 60Water Rebellion, the16Westmuller, Ltd11, 15Wolistonecraft Crater31 $\blacktriangleright Y$ YukioYukio26, 42 $\blacktriangleright Z$	<u>▶⊤</u>
Unification War18United Solar Nations56 \checkmark VVenera Stations11-12, 33Venus Aero Corporation60Venusian Ecology Commission (VEC)29,51, 62Venusian Espionage ServiceVenusian Espionage Service58Videoboards32 \checkmark WWaldsen-Nishyama CollectiveTechnologies28, 32, 51, 60Water Rebellion, the16Westmuller, Ltd.11, 15Wolkson-Crater31 \blacktriangleright YYukioYukio26, 42 \checkmark Z	Taikatana 11, 17 Tasho 14 Taygete Station 34 Terrae 24 Terraforming 8-10, 21 Terrier Hunter-Killer Drone 65 Tesserae 24 Themes, Venusian 91 Tokai Corporation 25 Tokai 11-12, 42 Sushima, Tai-sho Yukio 15-16
United Solar Nations 56 ► V Venera Stations 11-12, 33 Venus Aero Corporation 60 VenusBank 14, 19, 25, 41, 51-54 Venusian Ecology Commission (VEC) 29, 51, 62 Venusian Espionage Service 58 Videoboards 32 ► VV Waldsen-Nishyama Collective Technologies 28, 32, 51, 60 Water Rebellion, the 16 Westmuller, Ltd. 11, 15 Wollstonecraft Crater 31 ► Y Yukio Z Z	►U
Venera Stations 11-12, 33 Venus Aero Corporation 60 VenusBank 14, 19, 25, 41, 51-54 Venusian Ecology Commission (VEC) 29, 51, 62 Venusian Espionage Service 58 Videoboards 32 ► W Waldsen-Nishyama Collective Technologies 28, 32, 51, 60 Water Rebellion, the 16 Westmuller, Ltd. 11, 15 Wollstonecraft Crater 31 ► Y Yukio Yukio 26, 42	
Venus Aero Corporation 60 VenusBank 14, 19, 25, 41, 51-54 Venusian Ecology Commission (VEC) 29, 51, 62 Venusian Espionage Service 58 Videoboards 32 ► W W Waldsen-Nishyama Collective 28, 32, 51, 60 Technologies 28, 32, 51, 60 Water Rebellion, the 16 Westmuller, Ltd. 11, 15 Wollstonecraft Crater 31 Y Yukio 26, 42 Z Z	$\blacktriangleright \lor$
Waldsen-Nishyama Collective Technologies 28, 32, 51, 60 Water Rebellion, the 16 Westmuller, Ltd. 11, 15 Wollstonecraft Crater 31 ▶ Y Yukio Yukio 26, 42 ▶ Z	Venus Aero Corporation
Waldsen-Nishyama Collective Technologies 28, 32, 51, 60 Water Rebellion, the 16 Westmuller, Ltd. 11, 15 Wollstonecraft Crater 31 ▶ Y Yukio Yukio 26, 42 ▶ Z	► W
Yukio	Waldsen-Nishyama Collective Technologies Water Rebellion, the 16 Westmuller, Ltd.
Yukio	►Y

SOVIAN CHRONICLES



"We, the adopted children of the Golden Star, have come to resemble our world in a great many ways. As it floated, bright and unequalled, in the skies of past centuries, so do we bring illumination and inspiration to the struggling civilization of Humanity. As it gave up its secrets slowly, grudgingly, so do we speak only what others need to hear and show only what needs to be seen. As it was molded to be a home and haven for us, so have we ourselves proven adaptable and accommodating to the harsh impositions of life on a new world."

- Sheng Mai

The Venus Sourcebook is a Silhouette game manual covering the wealthy and secretive nation of Venus. The Venusian colonists have begun terraforming their fiery world into a livable home; since then, they have risen from poverty and starvation to become the most respected economic power in the Solar System of the 23rd century. Within these covers, you will find:

Ą

Q

⊕

ď

24

þ

ô

¥

Р

- A complete history of the colonization of Venus;
- An overview of Venusian culture and politics;
- Descriptions of the major Venusian corporations;
 Venusian archetypes and equipment;
- Military and civilian vehicles used by the Venusian corporations.

DP9-326





www.dp9.com